DTFAWA-10-D-00030
Task Order *006*CDRL No 0001
(30-0006-CDRL-0001-Y1-001)

Flight Object Task Order

Flight Object Data
Dictionary Batch #1 - FINAL

Submitted by:

Booz | Allen | Hamilton

8255 Greensboro Drive McLean, VA 22102

October 15, 2010

Flight Object **Data Dictionary**

v1.7

October 07, 2010

Produced for



Federal Aviation Administration Air Traffic Organization Operations System Operations - Planning and Procedures AJR-5

Prepared by

Michael Harris (Volpe) Ken Howard (Volpe) Claire Morton (Volpe) Laura Adams (Booz Allen) Jim Enders (Booz Allen)

Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen) Rod Little (Booz Allen) Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen) Matthew Hagen (TASC)

Contents

1	Dog	cument History 8	
2	Intr	oduction 10	
	2.1	Purpose and scope	.10
	2.2	The Flight Object	.10
	2.3	Data Dictionary	. 11
3	Ger	neral Information About This Document 12	
	3.1	Notes	. 12
	3.2	Methodology	. 13
	3.3	References	.13
4	Not	ional Conceptual Data Model 15	
5	Dat	a Dictionary Entry Template 16	
6	Met	tadata Definition 17	
	6.1	Name	. 17
	6.2	Taxonomy	. 17
	6.3	Synonyms	. 17
	6.4	Keywords	. 17
	6.5	Description	. 17
	6.6	Has Parts	. 17
	6.7	Is Part Of	. 17
	6.8	Creator	. 17
	6.9	Source	. 17
	6.10	Contributor	. 18
	6.11	Altering Events	.18
	6.12	Audience	. 18
	6.13	Data Usage	. 18
	6.14	Data Type	. 18
	6.15	Format	. 18
	6.16	Unit of Measure	. 18
	6.17	Value Range	. 18
	6.18	Example	. 18
	6.19	Access Restrictions	.18
	6.20	Maturity	. 19
	6.21	Accrual Method	. 19
	6.22	Accrual Periodicity	. 19

6.23	Disposition	19
6.24	Mandatory	19
6.25	Requires	19
6.26	Is Required By	19
6.27	References	19
6.28	Data Transactions / Interfaces	19
6.29	Notes	19
6.30	Version	19
6.31	Date	19
6.32	Author	19
6.33	Description of Changes	20
7 Da	ata Elements 21	
7.1	Accepted By	21
7.2	Actual Departure Time	23
7.3	Actual Gate Time of Arrival (AGTA)	25
7.4	Actual Gate Time of Departure (AGTD)	27
7.5	Actual Time of Arrival	29
7.6	Airborne Equipment Qualifier	31
7.7	Aircraft Category	33
7.8	Aircraft Color and Markings	35
7.9	Aircraft Data	37
7.10	Aircraft Identification	39
7.11	Aircraft Position	41
7.12	Aircraft Type	43
7.13	Airline Gate Time of Arrival (LGTA)	45
7.14	Airline Gate Time of Departure (LGTD)	47
7.15	Airline Runway Time of Arrival (LRTA)	
7.16	Airline Runway Time of Departure (LRTD)	51
7.17	Airways	53
7.18	Alternate Airports	55
7.19	Alternate Beacon Code	57
	Arrival Fix	
7.21	Arrival Slot	59
7.22	Assigned	61
7.23	Assigned Altitude	63
7.24	ASSIGNED RTE	65

7.25	ASSIGNED_RTE_TYPE	67
7.26	Baseline Entry (BENTRY)	69
7.27	Baseline Estimated Time of Arrival (BETA)	71
7.28	Baseline Estimated Time of Departure (BETD)	73
7.29	Beacon Code	75
7.30	Boundary Crossing Point Inbound	77
7.31	Calculated Inbound Boundary Crossing Time	79
7.32	Calculated Speed	81
7.33	Cancel Reason	83
7.34	CDM Member	85
7.35	Centers	86
7.36	Coast Indicator	88
7.37	Control Element	90
7.38	Control Exempt	92
7.39	71	
7.40		
7.41	,	
7.42	3	
7.43	Controlling Sector	
7.44	Coordination Fix	104
7.45	Coordination Time	
7.46	Delay	108
7.47	Delay Reason	
7.48	Departure Airport	112
7.49	·	
	Destination Airport	
	Dinghies	
	Diversion Recovery	
	Drop Out	
	Earliest Entry (EENTRY)	
	Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA)	
	Earliest Runway Time of Departure (ERTD)	
	Emergency Radio Equipment	
	Endurance	
	ENTRY	
7.60	Estimated Arrival Fix Time	136

7.61	Estimated Departure Fix Time	137
7.62	Estimated Hold Departure Time	138
7.63	Estimated Time Enroute (ETE)	140
7.64	Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)	142
7.65	Estimated Time of Departure (ETD)	144
7.66	EXIT	146
7.67	FCA_ID	148
7.68	FDB Free Form Text	150
7.69	FDB Heading	152
7.70	FDB Speed	154
7.71	Filed Route	157
7.72	Filed Speed	159
7.73	Filing Time	161
7.74	Fixes	163
7.75	Flight Identification	165
7.76	Flight Index	167
7.77	Flight Plan Accepted By	168
7.78	Flight Plan Addressee	170
7.79	Flight Plan Filed By	172
7.80	Flight Plan Originator	174
7.81	Flight Rules	176
7.82	Flight Status	178
7.83	Global Unique Flight Identifier (GUFI)	180
7.84	Great Circle Distance	182
7.85	Ground Speed	183
7.86	Hold Fix	185
7.87	ICAO EET Indicator	187
	In Delay Program	
	Initial Entry (IENTRY)	
7.90	Initial Gate Time of Arrival (IGTA)	193
7.91	Initial Gate Time of Departure (IGTD)	195
7.92	Interim Altitude	197
7.93	Life Jackets	199
7.94	MAJOR	201
7.95	Number of Aircraft	203
7.96	Off-block Time	205

7.97	Original Departure Airport	207
7.98	Original Destination	209
7.99	Original Flight Identification	211
7.100	Original ODDT	213
7.101	Persons on Board	214
7.102	Pilot in Command	216
7.103	Planned Position	218
7.104	Progress Report Fix	220
7.105	Progress Report Time	222
7.106	Proposed Departure Time	224
7.107	Protected Area	226
7.108	Receiving Facility	228
7.109	Receiving Sector	230
7.110	Relative Flight Priority	232
7.111	Relative Trajectory Cost	233
7.112	Remarks	234
7.113	Reported Altitude	236
7.114	Requested Altitude	237
7.115	Reroute ID	239
7.116	Route Source	240
7.117	Sectors	242
7.118	SEVEN_DELAY	244
7.119	Slot Hold Flag	246
7.120	Standard Arrival Route	248
7.121	Standard Departure Route	250
7.122	Substitution Eligible	252
7.123	Surveillance Equipment	254
7.124	Survival Equipment	256
7.125	TFM Unique Flight ID (TUFI)	258
7.126	Total Estimated Elapsed Time	260
7.127	TMI_ID	262
7.128	TMI_NAME	264
7.129	TOS Sequence Number	265
7.130	Trajectory Index	266
7.131	Trajectory Minimum Notification Time	268
7.132	Trajectory Option	269

7.133	Trajectory Option Set	271
7.134	Trajectory Valid End Time	273
7.135	Trajectory Valid Start Time	274
7.136	Type of Flight	275
7.137	User Category	277
7.138	Wake Turbulence Category	279
7.139	Waypoints	281
Appendix	A – Submission History 283	
Appendix	B – Reference Table 286	

• Document History

Versi on	Date	Entered By	Description of changes
1.0	June 22, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Consolidated separate documents from Volpe and Booz Allen to crate the first version of the Flight Object Data Dictionary
1.1	June 29, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Improved consistency between the Volpe-authored and the Booz Allenauthored sections (e.g., added consistent keywords, added more interface descriptions to Section 2.
1.2	June 30, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Rectified small inconsistencies (e.g., the capitalization and usage of the word "None")
			Added "ICAO Flight Plan" to the list of keywords wherever it was missing.
1.3	June 30, 2010	Laura Adams (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Refined text and consistency of the document.
1.4	July 19, 2010	Laura Adams & Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Added Introduction Section, Methodology Section, Figure 1- System Interfaces, Section 4- Notional Conceptual Data Model. Grammar and formatting corrections.
1.5	July 21, 2010	Laura Adams (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Updated Figure 2- Notional Conceptual Data Model, corrected redundancy in Section 3. Distributed to FOWG for review.

Versi on	Date	Entered By	Description of changes
1.6	September 15, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu, Rod	Consolidated second submissions from Volpe and Booz Allen
		Little, Tim Reynolds (Booz	Added "Purpose and Scope" section
		Allen Hamilton)	Moved metadata definitions to the beginning of document
			Added blank Data Element template
			Added Appendix A – Submission History
			Made several minor changes and corrections prompted by reviewer comments
1.7	Oct 6, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen	Reformatted Appendix A to show a high-level revision history
	Hamilton)	Made several changes to address review comments	
			Made minor formatting fixes
			Added reference table developed by Matthew Hagen (TASC) as Appendix B

Introduction

1.1 Purpose and scope

This document was created to collect and catalogue the various Flight Data Elements that are currently exchanged within the NAS, with other ANSPs, and with the industry in general.

The development of the document will encompass several iterations, each building on the prior understanding, on operational perspectives applied to the Data Elements, and on data models developed for NextGen and specifically for the Flight Object.

Over time we will apply a process of normalization to these Data Elements, and the Flight Object Data Dictionary will eventually become the authoritative reference for the flight data available through the Flight Object.

1.2 The Flight Object

The Flight Object is defined as the medium for capturing and sharing the most up-to-date information on any flight throughout its lifecycle. It is a collection of common information data elements describing an individual flight and is available electronically for use by Air Navigation Service Providers, Government organizations and approved NAS operators/customers. The flight object concept is based on sharing these common flight data elements among new and existing capabilities as the NAS evolves. Sharing common data elements improves the accuracy and availability of flight information updates; the consistency of flight planning in different ATM system domains and the transition of flights between domains; and enhances the availability of operator preferences and recorded history information.

As such, the Flight Object aggregates and disseminates information related to flights in the form of Flight Data Elements (FDE), also referred throughout this document as Data Elements (DE). These Data Elements are produced by the various systems or air traffic participants throughout the National Airspace System (NAS), and are consumed by other systems or participants. Flight Data Elements vary from the simple to the complex, and usually represent different aspects of a flight (e.g., aircraft position fix, trajectory, flight plan).

The Flight Object attempts to optimize this transaction by facilitating the access to the most up-to-date values of the FDEs. There are several challenges in finding the appropriate FDEs to contribute to the FO:

- 1. There are very many FDEs produced by the various systems and users of the NAS. The volume of available data makes it difficult to understand what's relevant and what's not
- 2. The FAA is structured in distinct and fairly separate domains, and historically interoperability between domains has been limited. Many times, relevant

- FDEs are not able to transcend domain barriers for technical and organizational reasons
- 3. Because of the domain separation, many FDEs have synonyms (data elements with the same meaning but different name), or homonyms (data elements with the same name but different meaning). The Flight Object will harmonize across domains and provide unique naming and meaning to flight data
- 4. Many DEs are not documented properly, at least not for cross-domain consumption. This encourages each domain re-creating Data Elements in their own flavor, instead of reusing a functionally identical Data Element from another domain

The exact methodology to determine which Data Elements belong to the Flight Object is not defined yet. The catalog of currently exchanges Data Elements combined with future operational views of the data and with rigorous modeling of the domain will lead to the development of a set of criteria and requirements. These will constitute the framework for assessing which data elements should be added to the Flight Object, which should be removed, and which should be modified or merged. The Flight Object criteria and requirements will provide an enduring governance tool for managing the lifecycle of the Flight Object.

1.3 Data Dictionary

This Data Dictionary defines and describes in a standardized format the metadata required to create a rich semantic context for the Flight Data Elements which are part of the Flight Object. The intent of this document is to provide an explanation for the assumptions and data model.

A data description which is standardized across domains allows all systems and users to agree on the structure (syntax) and meaning (semantics) of the data within the Flight Object. The Data Dictionary captures and documents these agreements. As a final product, this Data Dictionary will provide the reference syntactic and semantic description of the Flight Object Data Elements.

This Data Dictionary will enable the following essential Flight Object capabilities:

- Data Discovery: The ability to quickly and accurately identify and find data
 that supports mission requirements. This is possible through the means of
 uniformly describing Flight Object Data Elements, as well as through the
 categorization, search and query capabilities which must be built into the
 Flight Object
- **Data Reuse**: The ability to increase utilization of data in new and synergistic ways in order to innovatively and creatively support missions
- **Data Sharing**: The identification of data for sharing and exchange within and between all interested NAS systems, users, and air traffic participants

- **Data Entity Harmonization**: The capability to compare data artifacts across the NAS and international systems through a common, well-defined model that supports the harmonization of those artifacts and the creation of "common entities"
- **Semantic Interoperability**: Implementing information sharing between content owners has to contend with problems with different contexts and their associated meanings. Semantic interoperability is a capability that enables enhanced automated discovery and usage of data due to the enhanced meaning (semantics) that are provided for data

This document is currently in the first draft stage. It is meant to be used as a starting point for further refining the Flight Object data model.

General Information About This Document

1.4 Notes

This Data Dictionary contains the description of a first batch of 139 Flight Object data elements documented by the Volpe Center and Booz Allen Hamilton. The final number of data elements in the Flight Object is not known at this time; however, the Flight Object will continue to evolve as the data requirements of the National Airspace System evolves. This document will be enhanced over time and eventually will contain the description of all data elements which make up the Flight Object.

Following are some additional notes on the contents of this document.

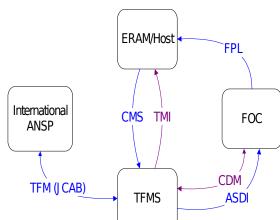
- 1. The elements are in alphabetical order by primary name. In subsequent version, this document will also include a logical organization based on the Flight Object conceptual model.
- 2. This version of the document does not include a glossary. Future versions will rectify this omission, and will capture entries such as: GDP, GS, TMI, pop-up flight, adaptive compression, slot credit substitution, ADL, CDM message, CDM participant, substitution, controlled flight, etc.
- 3. The keywords captured for each data element in the dictionary will be refined in subsequent iterations of this document. Their intent is to provide loose semantic coupling between data elements, and capture general context and institutional knowledge around the data elements.
- 4. In the current document most of the "Taxonomy", "Disposition", and "Access Restriction" fields were not populated. The "Taxonomy" information will be provided by the Flight Object conceptual model which is currently under development. The "Disposition" of each data element will be approached later, with an eye towards the desired final-state Flight Object, rather than the current data retention. In some cases, specific data retention system rules were known and this field was populated. The "Access Restriction" field was populated for specific instances in which the business and systems rules governing distribution were known; however, the majority were not populated pending future business rule identification.

- 5. This version of the document discusses Flight Identification, Aircraft Identification, and Global Unique Identifier as separate data elements. This is because in today's NAS systems, these data elements are used, redundantly, to identify information for a particular flight. VOLPE is currently exploring the issue of unique identification as part of the Flight Object project, which may, at some point, supersede the use of redundant data elements that are used for flight identification.
- 6. The data elements in this document are legacy data elements; they are catalogued here as they exist in various systems across the NAS. Future version of this document will introduce a more normalized nomenclature for the data elements, more rigorously defined data types and formats, and linkaged to other information domains (e.g., AIXM).

1.5 Methodology

The data element definitions captured in this document were compiled from a number of Interface Control Documents (ICDs) which describe the interactions between the systems depicted in Figure 1. The following interfaces were considered:

- CDM Messages Messages sent from airspace users to TFMS to notify TFMS of planned flights, changes in plans, and actual flight events. These include Flight Create (FC), Flight Modify (FM), and Flight Cancel (FX).
- ADL Files Snapshots of flights for specific airports or FCAs sent from TFMS to airspace users for the purposes of monitoring demand at key locations and managing GDPs and AFPs.
- GDP/AFP Data Messages exchanged between TFMS and airspace users to monitor and manage flights controlled by GDPs, GSes, and AFPs. These include slot lists, unsolicited messages, and substitutions.



- TFMDI Data Data describing current reroutes and FCAs provided from TFMS to airspace users.
- SEVEN Messages Messages exchanged between TFMS and airspace users to monitor and manage flights controlled by SEVEN TMIs. These include the trajectory option sets.
- XFS Messages Route amendments sent from TFMS to ERAM to apply required reroutes.
- CMS Messages Messages sent between Host (or more specifically Host/Air Traffic Management Data Distribution System HADDS), and the Enhanced Traffic Management System (ETMS)
- ASDI The Aircraft Situation Display to Industry (ASDI) subsystem of the Enhanced Traffic Management System (ETMS) allows near real-time air traffic data to be disseminated to members of the aviation industry.
- JCAB Messages sent between TFMS and the Japanese Civil Aviation Bureau (JCAB) with the purpose of sharing Air Traffic Management data collaboratively.
- ICAO Flight Plan the ICAO 2012 Flight Plan data.

1.6 References

The data element descriptions contain references to documents in which those data items are discussed. The references are provided using a short-hand description. Following are the full references for these documents.

The document referred to as "CDM Message Formats" is:

Howard, K. "CDM Message Formats", Version 2.2, November 3, 2005.

The document referred to as "ADL Description" is:

• Howard, Ken and Miro Lehky. "Aggregate Demand List (ADL) / FSM Broadcast Data Formats", Version 11 Revision 4, September 12, 2006.

The document referred to as "ICD for GDPs and AFPs" is:

• FAA. "Interface Control Document for Substitutions during Ground Delay Programs, Ground Stops, and Airspace Flow Programs", Version 3.1, March 19, 2007.

The document referred to as "SEVEN ICD" is:

 Howard, Ken. "Interface Control Document for SEVEN", Version 1.1, May 3, 2010.

The document referred to as "JCAB ICD" is:

 FFA and JCAB. "Interface Control Document for FAA-JCAB Data Exchange", Draft 0.4, R3, April, 2010.

The document referred to as "CMS ICD" is:

 FFA. "Enhanced Traffic Management System-to-ARTCC HOST Interface Device (HID) National Airspace System (NAS) Local Area Network (LAN) Interface Control Document (ICD) For Traffic Flow Management Infrastructure (TFMI)", NAS-IC-24032410-14, June 2, 2006.

The document referred to as "ASDI ICD" is:

• Volpe Center. "Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and Interface Control Document", Version 5.4, November 15, 2005.

The document referred to as "ICAO FPL" is:

• FAA. "International Flight Plan (FAA Form 7233-4)- IFR Flights (For Domestic or International Flights)", September 30, 2006.

Notional Conceptual Data Model

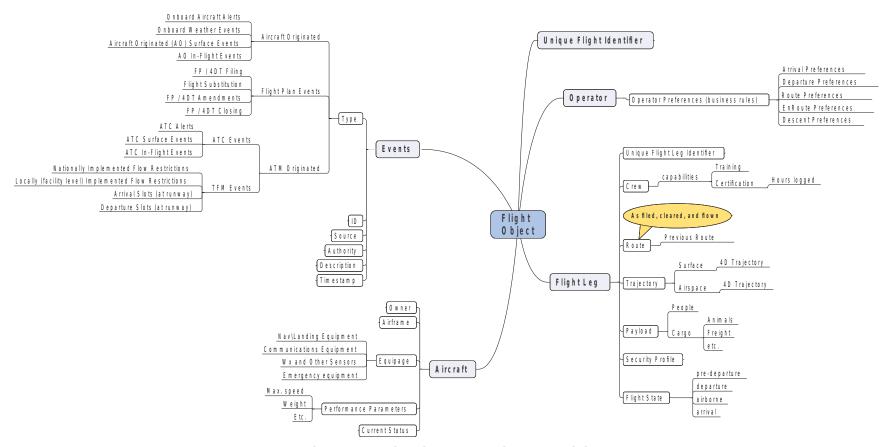


Figure 2- Notional Conceptual Data Model

• Data Dictionary Entry Template

The Flight Data Elements in this dictionary are captured in tables such as the one below. The rows and columns of this table contain information which describes the Data Element as completely as possible. The meaning of the metadata is described in the next section.

[Data Element Name]							
	<u>Taxonomy</u>						
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>	
		D	*				
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
	las F	Parts		Is P	art	Of	
_							
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	2	
Contributors			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>			<u>Units</u> <u>R</u>		<u>ange</u>
021654		<u>Exa</u>	<u>mple</u>				
031654		B4 - 4	0	a tila a al			
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>etnoa</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
	-						<u> </u>
		<u>Disposition</u>	1				<u>Mandat</u>
							<u>ory</u>
	Requ	<u>iires</u>		Is Req	uire	d By	
<u>References</u>							
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>							
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>				

[Data Element Name]								
<u>Versio</u> n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					

Metadata Definition

1.7 Name

Specify a unique, descriptive name for the data element.

1.8 Taxonomy

The Taxonomy is an unambiguous reference to the Data Element. The syntax of the Identifier reflects the place of the data element in the Conceptual Model. For example, the data element which captures the maximum speed on an aircraft will have the following identifier: fo.Aircraft.PerformanceParameters.MaximumSpeed

This notation, while verbose, alleviates confusions about the identity of the data element to which "maximum speed" refers (maximum speed of the aircraft as opposed to the maximum speed allowed on a taxiway).

1.9 Synonyms

Use this field to capture all alternate terms, synonyms, and acronyms. If necessary, explain the fine distinctions between terms.

1.10 Keywords

Use keywords which describe the topic or subject of the data element. This metadata can be used to logically group elements, or create queries. [Create controlled vocabulary]

1.11 Description

Describe this data element. Once the reader studies this description, it should be clear to the reader exactly what this data element is. If necessary, give references to further clarifying documents. It is important that this description be clear and no longer than necessary.

1.12 Has Parts

Describe how the (complex) data element can be decomposed into a set of (simpler) data elements. The decomposition can be either physical or logical.

1.13 Is Part Of

If the data element is part of a more complex data element, indicate the name of the complex data element here.

1.14 Creator

Indicate which system (or process, organization, or actor) is the original creator of the data element. If the owner of the data element is different from the creator, make a note of it. The creator of the data element is considered the system that is the ultimate source of this data item; it provides this data items to other systems, which perhaps pass it on.

1.15 Source

The source of the data element is the system which first publishes it. The source and creator may be the same entity, but that is not always true.

1.16 Contributor

Contributors are entities which alter the data element by processing, augmenting, synthesizing, refining, combining, etc. All known contributors should be captured along with the specific modifications which they perform.

1.17 Altering Events

Indicate the events that cause this data item to change. This includes both the initial setting of the value and any later revision. Issue: The goal is to clearly distinguish who sets the data (the contributor captured in the Contributor metadata above, from the events that cause a value to be changed (the Altering Events).

1.18 Audience

List all the end users of the data (systems, organizations, and humans) and describe what they do with the data.

1.19 Data Usage

Explain briefly how this data element is used by its audience.

1.20 Data Type

Specify the nature or genre of the Data Element through a classification in the following categories: numbers, Booleans, characters, alphanumeric strings, complex structures. If the data element has a complex type and is not further decomposed in this data dictionary, the complex type shall be specified as a collection of simple data types (numbers, Booleans, characters, and alphanumeric strings).

1.21 Format

If the data type is not simple, or if the format in which the data is represented is important to understanding the data itself, capture there format here. If applicable, refer to another document that gives the format in full detail.

1.22 Unit of Measure

Indicate the unit of measure used to express the data element. If there are discrepancies in the unit of measure used by the population of producers / consumers of this data element, it should be noted here.

1.23 Value Range

Indicate the range of the values the data element might take using either a minimum and maximum pair of values, or an upper / lower threshold. Note any notable particularities related to the value range of the data element.

1.24 Example

Give one or two examples of the data element.

1.25 Access Restrictions

List any knowledge related to who can view or modify the data element and under which conditions. This information will be used later on to create the appropriate access controls.

.

1.26 Maturity

Indicate where this data element is in the following maturity progression: "planned", "provisional", "current", "retired", and "obsolete".

1.27 Accrual Method

Specify how the data element is acquired (e.g., manual entry by human, periodic update by systems). Capture here any thoughts on accrual policy.

1.28 Accrual Periodicity

Indicate when and how often data element instances are added to / updated in the Flight Object.

1.29 Disposition

Specify when and under what circumstances the data element instance should be disposed of. Any other thoughts about disposition policies are welcome here.

1.30 Mandatory

Indicate if this data element is required for a well formed Flight Object. Select either "Yes" or "No". Please note that a Flight Object might still be valid if it's not well formed (for example when the FO reflects the intent to fly, but not all details are available.

1.31 Requires

Indicate whether the data element requires additional information (e.g., other data elements) for it to be relevant / useful. Describe the full context of the dependency.

1.32 Is Required By

Indicate whether this data element is required by any other data element in order to provide contextual perspective. Describe the dependency.

1.33 References

Specify external documents which can help with understanding the data element, its context and its role.

1.34 Data Transactions / Interfaces

Capture all known transactions and / or interchanges in which this data element participates. A brief description should be sufficient unless the transaction is complicated, in which case refer to additional documents which explain the transaction.

1.35 Notes

Use this space to capture any information or knowledge that does not fit in any of the metadata above.

1.36 Version

Use this field to implement a version control system for the data elements.

1.37 Date

Capture the date the version change was made.

1.38 Author

Capture the name and affiliation of the person who made the version change.

1.39 Description of Changes

Describe briefly the nature of the change.

• Data Elements

1.40 Accepted By

Accepted by								
N	Taxonomy							
Accepted by	[TBD]	107	<u>tonomy</u>	•				
	onym	ns	[,,	Ke	ywords			
Recipient acknowle			Acknowled					
1			ription	<u>.</u>				
Indicates acceptance of the flight plan in the manner prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority; format to receive automatic acknowledgement (ACK) and/or rejection (REJ) messages								
<u>Has</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>:s</u>		<u>ls</u> l	Part Of			
None			None					
<u>Cr</u>	<u>eator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>ource</u>			
Automation			Host/ERAM	1				
<u>Contributors</u>			<u>Altering</u>	Events				
None	None	9						
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data U</u>	<u>Isage</u>				
Airspace Users, ANSP	Ackn	owledgement of	messages					
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>		
String of characters	addr like t mess oblice Part ident Traff the f (KZX Part mess	1: The three-letter ess where the FP che acknowledger sage sent, follower the stroke (XXX/); 2: The four-letter tifier of the FAA Actic Control (ARTCOFPL is addressed by and 3: A three-digit sets age number assister (ddd).	F would ment ed by an location ir Route by the FPF equential	n/a	n/a	a e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
	<u>Example</u>							
AWE/KZHU004								
Access Restrict	<u>ion</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	lethod		al Periodicity		
[TBD] Cu		Current	Automatic Oc /manual			casionnal		
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandatory</u>							
[TBD]	_					Yes		

Accepted by								
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>					
None			None					
		<u>Refe</u>	rence:	<u>s</u>				
FAA <u>Flight</u> Pla	an Filing Referei	nce Guide						
	<u>Dat</u>	<u>a Transactio</u>	ons or	<u>Interfaces</u>				
ICAO Flight P	lan							
		<u>No</u>	<u>otes</u>					
<u>Version</u>	<u>Version</u> <u>Date</u> <u>Author</u> <u>Description of Changes</u>							
1.0	Sept 15,	Tim Reynolo	ls	Initial version for review.				
	2010	(Booz Allen Hamilton)						
		Hamilton)						

1.41 Actual Departure Time

	Actual Departure Time							
	<u>Nar</u>	<u>ne</u>	Taxonomy					
Actual Departure	e Tim	е	[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>		
Gate Departure Departure (ATD)		, Actual Time of	actual, dep	arture, t	ime	ATD		
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>					
Actual departure airborne	time i	s the instance when au	tomation dete	ects that	the a	aircraft	has become	
Ŀ	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>		
None			None					
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>		
Automation			Host/ERAM					
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>				
None	Non	е						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>				
Automation (TFMS/ERAM) Traffic Managers	Current status, and post ops analysis]							
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	lange	
String of numeric characters	chai (der num in th	dddd – where the prei racter can be either " parture), or "E" (activ neric characters repre ne format HHMM -JCAB Data Exchange ymmddhhmm	D" e). The 4 esent time	n/a		n/a		
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>mple</u>					
E 1525, 201006	0408							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			rual dicity	
[TBD]		Current	Automated		On	ce		
		<u>Disposition</u>	1				Mandat ory	
[TBD]	[TBD] Yes						Yes	
	<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Required By</u>			
None			None					
<u>References</u>								
		144, FAA-JCAB Data E						

Actual Departure Time

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CMS messages (FHI), ASDI messages (DZ), JCAB messages (DEP)

Notes

Same as Estimated, Proposed and Flush Time reference page 783 of NAD MD 311; "E"

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.42 Actual Gate Time of Arrival (AGTA)

	Ac	tual Gate Time	of Arriva	I (AG	TA)		
	<u>Nar</u>	<u>ne</u>	Taxonomy				
Actual Gate Tim	e of A	Arrival (AGTA)	[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
IN, T14			Gate, time,	arrival,	actu	ıal,	
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>ription</u>				
The time at whice Participant via a		light pulls in at the gall I message.	ate / stand as	reporte	ed by	y a CDN	1
<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Updated when the flight arrives at the gate (using CDM FM message). Users may trigger their messages off of different physical events, such as the brake being set or the door being opened.					ent	
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
Airspace user Traffic manager	1	re is no current use f pace user or traffic m		ther tha	n fo	r displa	y to the
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	<u>lange</u>
String of numeric characters	1	gits for day, hour, mi HHMM), zero padded				date and	
		<u>Exa</u>	<u>mple</u>				
031654							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			rual dicity
[TBD]		Current	automated		On	ce per t	flight
		<u>Dispositio</u>	<u>1</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							No
<u>Requires</u> <u>Is Required By</u>							
None None							
	<u>References</u>						
ADL Description	, CDN	1 Message Formats					
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>							
CDM messages	(FM),	ADL files					

Actual Gate Time of Arrival (AGTA)

Notes

This is the same time that the airspace users submit to DOT for on-time reporting, but is provided in real-time.

This data is only available from CDM participants. Not all CDM participants currently provide this data in their CDM feeds.

This data could be used in the future for keeping track of how long flights are on the ground and not at the gate.

This data could be provided in the future by surface surveillance systems for airports with sensors in the ramp areas.

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Added "stand" to description

1.43 Actual Gate Time of Departure (AGTD)

<i>I</i>	Actu	al Gate Time o	f Departı	ıre (A	GT	D)	
	<u>Na</u>	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Actual Gate Tim	e of [Departure (AGTD)	[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	ynoı	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
OUT, T13			Gate, time,	departu	re, a	actual,	leave, taxi
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
Participant via a	CDM	•	the gate as	reported	d by	a CDM	
<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev				
Airspace user	Updated when the flight leaves at the gate (using CDM FM message). Users may trigger their messages off of different physical events, such as the brake being released or the door being closed.				ent		
<u>Audience</u>	Data Usage						
TFMS Airspace user Traffic manager	dep GSe	d to determine that a arted), which affects es. played to airspace use	how flights a	re proce	esse	d in GD	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>.</u>	Range
String of numeric characters		gits for day, hour, mi HHMM), zero padded	nute	n/a		valid o	date and
		<u>Exa</u>	<u>mple</u>				
031526							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>			<u>Perio</u>	<u>crual</u> odicity	
[TBD]		Current	automated		On	ce per	
		<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]	[TBD] No						No
	Requires <u>Is Required By</u>						
None			None				
			<u>ences</u>				
ADL Description	ADL Description, CDM Message Formats						

Actual Gate Time of Departure (AGTD)

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CDM messages (FM), ADL files

Notes

This is the same time that the airspace users submit to DOT for on-time reporting, but is provided in real-time.

This data is only available from CDM participants. Not all CDM participants currently provide this data in their CDM feeds.

This data could be used in the future for keeping track of how long flights are on the ground and not at the gate.

This data could be provided in the future by surface surveillance systems for airports with sensors in the ramp areas.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.44 Actual Time of Arrival

Actual Time of Arrival							
	Naı	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Actual Time of A	rriva		[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	ynoı	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>	
ATA			Actual, arriv	val, time)		
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
For IFR flights, the time at which the aircraft arrived over a designated point, defined by reference aids, from which an instrument approach procedure commenced, or, if no navigation aid was associated with the aerodrome, the time at which the aircraft arrived over the aerodrome. For VFR flights, the time at which the aircraft arrived over the aerodrome.						the time at	
<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea				urc	<u>e</u>	
Automation, Cor	ntrolle	er	HOST/ERAM				
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
None	Non	е					
<u>Audience</u>	Data Usage						
Automation (ERAM/TFMS), Airspace user, Traffic Managers	Cur	rent status, and post	ops analysis				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u> </u>	Range
Alphanumeric characters		digits giving date-tim ymmddhhmm format		N/A		N/A	
	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		mple				
201009100231							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			crual odicity
[TBD]		Current	Automated manual	or	On	ce	
							Mandat ory
[TBD]	[TBD] Yes						Yes
	Requires Is Required By						
None			None				
			<u>ences</u>				
FAA-JCAB Data E	FAA-JCAB Data Exchange						

Actual Time of Arrival

Data Transactions or Interfaces

FAA-JCAB Data Exchange: Flight Data Message

Notes

A "time of arrival" data element paired with the arrival type would simplify messaging, rather than having many different types of time of arrival data elements [e.g. Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA), Calculated Time of Arrival (CTA), Vertex Time of Arrival (VTA)]

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.45 Airborne Equipment Qualifier

	Airborne Equipment Qualifier						
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Airborne Equip Qualifier	oment	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
		ICAO Flight Plan equipment, qua	lifier	ication, r	navi	gation,	approach,
		<u>Descri</u> p					
Code identifyi		uipment on board	d aircraft.				
	<u>Has Parts</u>		•	<u>IS</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>: Ot</u>	
None			None				
Airen e e e l le en	<u>Creator</u>		[Llast/ED/		our	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace User			[Host/ER/				
Contributor <u>s</u>			tering Eve				
Airspace User	Initial FPL, a	nd potential ame	endments i	f aircraft	is c	hanged	
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	<u>Data Usag</u>	<u>ie</u>			
ANSP	capabilities determine v	vigation and rout relating to meteo what kind of instru executing (e.g., Pl	prological c ument app	ondition roaches	s. Al the	so used aircraft	d to
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>R</u>	lange
String of characters	L(L) (L)(24 optio	nal letters A-Z)		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
S, SCHJ							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
[TBD]		Current	Automati manual	c or	l .	ce, with endme	n possible nts
<u>Disposition</u>							Mandat ory
[TBD] Yes					Yes		
Requires Is Required By							
None							
		<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>				
ICD NAS-IC-24	ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14						
	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
Message Sets: ASDI, CMS, JCAB, ICAO FPL							

Airborne Equipment Qualifier

Notes

The ICAO 2012 Flight Plan format will change the format of the Airborne Equipment Qualifier. Ultimately, the Flight Object will define separate, dedicated, and unambiguous constants for all the qualifiers specified by ICAO.

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	Author	Description of Changes
1.0	May 27, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Added notes

1.46 Aircraft Category

	Aircraft Category						
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Aircraft Categ	ory	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
CTG		TFMS, ADL					
		<u>Descrip</u>	<u>tion</u>				
The category	of the aircraft	, that is, jet, prop	, or turbo.				
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	Part	<u>Of</u>	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>		Alt	ering Eve	<u>nts</u>			
TFMS airspace user		ght created based updating the airc		craft typ	oe. (Can be	modified
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
TFMS airspace user	Used to filte	lay to Traffic mar r flight displays, l I to exclude flight	ist reports,	and FE			FMS.
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	R	ange
alpha	L (one letter	·)		n/a			et, 'P' for or 'T' for
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ple</u>				
J, P, T							
Access F	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
		current	automate	d	On rar	ce, upd ely	ated
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>						<u>ory</u>
	Yes						
	Requires		,	Is Rec	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
Aircraft type			n/a				
ADI D	<u>References</u>						
ADL Description							

	Aircraft Category									
	Data Transactions or Interfaces									
ADL lists	ADL lists									
	<u>Notes</u>									
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes							
<u>n</u>										
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.							

1.47 Aircraft Color and Markings

Aircraft Color and Markings							
<u>Nam</u>	Name <u>Taxonomy</u>						
Aircraft Color Markings	and	[TBD]					
<u>Synony</u>	<u>/ms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
None		ICAO Flight Pla supplementary		rcraft, C	olor	, mark	kings, SPL,
	<u>Description</u>						
Aircraft color	and marking	JS.					
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>: Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user			Host/ER/	ΔM			
Contributo rs		Alt	tering Ev	<u>rents</u>			
None	Amendmer	nts due to chan	ges in the	associa	ated	flight	plan.
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	ge			
Search and rescue, law enforcement		scribe aircraft i Visual identific , etc.					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u> </u>	Range
String of characters	Free form t	ext		N/A		N/A	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
White							
Access Ro	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>				<u>crual</u> odicity	
[TBD]	[TBD] Current			Automated or manual Once, with possible amendments			
					Mandat ory		
[TBD] Yes					Yes		
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Rec</u>	quir	ed By	L
None	None None						
	<u>References</u>						
Annex 2 to the Standards — I		n of Internation Air.	al Civil A	/iation, l	Inte	rnatio	nal

Aircraft Color and Markings

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Information captured when flight plan filed, or amended. Information is read when transferred to search and rescue/law enforcement.

Notes

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 13, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Added "SPL" and "supplementary" to "Keywords". Amended "altering events" and "data usage".

1.48 Aircraft Data

Aircraft Data					
	<u>Name</u>		Taxono	my	
Aircraft Data		[TBD]			
S	<u>iynonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>			
None	Flight plan, aircraft, number, wake, turbulence, category, type, navigation, surveillance, characteristics, performance, capability, navigation				
	<u>Description</u>				
aircraft type (e.g	at specifies aircraft assigne g., B757), as well as charac affect performance.				
<u> </u>	las Parts		<u>Is Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
Number of aircra Wake turbulence Aircraft type Navigation and s (optional)	Flight plan				
	<u>Creator</u>		<u>Sourc</u>	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user		Prior to the flight plan being filed, TFMS is the source of the current Aircraft Data. After a flight plan is filed, ERAM is the source.			
Contributors		Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>		
Airspace user	Defined when flight first of Modified whenever there make the flight.		to the aircra	oft is assigned to	
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usa</u>	g <u>e</u>		
Airspace users Traffic managers Controllers Many systems (TFMS, ERAM, TMA, STARS, CARTS)	Identifies significant characteristics related to aircraft performance and capability, e.g., type indicates climb performance, equipment type indicates navigation capability. Used to model trajectories, determine separation requirements, and determine impact on capacity.				
	F a succession		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
<u>Data Type</u>	<u>Format</u>			<u>itunge</u>	
Data Type complex	n/a	nple	n/a	n/a	

Aircraft Data						
Access Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method		rual dicity		
None	Current	Automated	Defined when flight first created, updated rarely.			
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Manda</u>						
	<u>ory</u>					
[TBD]				Yes		
<u>Requ</u>	<u>iires</u>	<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uired By</u>			
None		None				
<u>References</u>						
Numerous, such as NAS-MD-311, ICAO 4444						
Data Transactions or Interfaces						
OAG download						

Notes

There are significant format differences between ICAO format and the traditional NAS format. In the ICAO FPL, this data is broken down into its parts (number of aircraft, wake turbulence category, aircraft type, navigation equipment, and surveillance equipment).

CDM messages (FC, FM, FX)

CMS messages (FH, AH, DH, etc.)

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen)	Modified Data Type from "compound" to "complex"

1.49 Aircraft Identification

Aircraft Identification					
<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Aircraft Identification	[TBD]				
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
ACID, Flight Identification, Flight ID, Flight Number, Call sign, ETMSID, FID, IDENT	ICAO Flight Plan, FPL, aircraft, identification, ID, registration number, N number, tail number				

Description

- A group of letters, figures or a combination thereof which is either identical to, or the coded equivalent of, the aircraft call sign to be used in air-ground communications, and which is used to identify the aircraft in ground-ground air traffic services communications [ICAO 4444].
- The registration marking of the aircraft (e.g. EIAKO, 4XBCD, N2567GA) when: (1) In radiotelephony, the call sign to be used by the aircraft will consist of this identification alone (e.g. OOTEK), or preceded by the ICAO telephony designator for the aircraft operating agency (e.g. SABENA OOTEK); (2) The aircraft is not equipped with radio [ICAO 4444, Appendix 2]
- The ICAO designator for the aircraft operating agency followed by the flight identification (e.g. KLM511, NGA213, JTR25) when in radiotelephony the call sign to be used by the aircraft will consist of the ICAO telephony designator for the operating agency followed by the flight identification (e.g. KLM511, NIGERIA213, HERBIE 25) [ICAO 4444, Appendix 2]

Has Parts Is Part			t Of	
None		None		
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Sour</u>	<u>'ce</u>	
Aircraft opera	tor	Host/ERAM		
Contributo rs	Altering Events			
Aircraft operator, Air traffic controller	 An aircraft operator submits the Aircraft Identification when filing or amending a flight plan ATC can submit the aircraft identification when filing or amending a flight plan 			
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>			
All airspace users and systems.	Used in nearly all communications (in various forms) to address an aircraft or identify a flight.			
<u>Data Type</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of alphanumeri c characters	Up to seven characters	n/a	n/a	

Aircraft Identification						
	Exam					
EIAKO, 4XBCD, N2567GA, KL	M511, NGA2	213, JTR25				
Access Restriction						
[TBD]	Current	Automated or manual	Once, wi possible amendm			
<u>D</u>	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>					
[TBD] Yes						
<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Rec</u>	quired By	L		
None		None				
<u>References</u>						
Annex 2 to the Convention of International Civil Aviation, International Standards — Rules of the Air.						
Data Transactions or Interfaces						

All flight specific data transactions Notes

This data element is currently used interchangeably with "Flight Identification". While current systems do not delineate between the two, they are distinct data elements in a one-to-one relationship for the duration of a flight. The Flight Object most likely will keep both, with the "Aircraft Identification" being closer aligned with the registration number, while the "Flight Identification" will resemble the current GUFI/TUFI.

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.50 Aircraft Position

	Aircraft	Position		
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>		
Aircraft Position		[TBD]		
<u>S</u>	<u>iynonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>		
Track Position		Aircraft, position, track information		
	<u>Descr</u>	ription		
Aircraft position	sent by the Host Compute	er System every 12 seconds		
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>		
None		None		
	Creator	<u>Source</u>		
Automation		Host/ERAM		
<u>Contributors</u>		<u>Altering Events</u>		
Automation	Modified by Automation e information	every 12 seconds based on surveillance		
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usage		
Airspace users , Traffic managers, Controllers, Many systems (TFMS, ERAM, TMA, STARS, CARTS)	Used to gain situational a	awareness and display aircraft position		

	Aircraft Position							
Data Type	<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>					
String of alphanumeric characters	ddddddL/dddddddL where: dddddd - Latitude where the first two digits are degrees, the second two are minutes, and the last two are seconds. Values for L are "N" or "S". ddddddd - Longitude where the first three digits are degrees, the second two are minutes, and the last two are seconds. Values for L are "E" or "W". -or ad(d)(d)(d)/ad(d)(d)(d) for the position expressed as a pair of X,Y coordinates relative to the grid utilized by Host and HADDS.	n/a	n/a					
	<u>Example</u>							
770412N/04505	25W							

Access Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method	<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>
None	Current	Automated	Frequent

Disposition Mandat ory

[TBD] No

RequiresIs Required ByNoneNone

References

ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CMS message (TH)

Notes

In the CMS TH interface, this data element appears twice, once as a latitude / longitude, and once in X, Y coordinates. For the purposes of the FO, the latitude/longitude should suffice.

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.51 Aircraft Type

Aircraft Type							
	Nar	<u>ne</u>		Taxo	no	m <u>y</u>	
Aircraft Type			[TBD]			-	
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		Key	wor	'ds	
Type, A/C type,	equip	ment type	ICAO Flight type, equip		L, ai	ircraft, airplane,	
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
Specification of	the ty	pe of aircraft assigne	ed to a partic	ular fligl	าt.		
<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			Aircraft dat	a			
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			Prior to the flight plan being filed, TFMS is the source of the current Aircraft Type. After a flight plan is filed, ERAM is the source.				
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user		ned when flight first of lified whenever there nt.		to the ai	rcra	ft assigned to the	
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data Usa</u>	<u>ge</u>			
Airspace users Traffic managers Controllers Many systems (TFMS, ERAM, TMA, STARS, CARTS)	and type dete	ntifies significant char capability, e.g., type e indicates navigation ermine separation rec acity.	indicates cli capability. U	mb perfo Jsed to r	orma nod	ance, equipment el trajectories,	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Range</u>	
alphanumeric	2-4	characters		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>				
T6, B727, B747,	B757	7, DC10					
Access Restriction	Access Maturity Restriction		Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
None		Current	Automated Defined when flight first created, updated rarely.				
		<u>Disposition</u>	1			Mandat ory	
[TBD]						Yes	

	Aircraft Type							
	<u>Require</u>	<u>!S</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>					
None			A required field in many CDM and CMS messages.					
		<u>Refere</u>	ences					
Numerou	s, such as NAS	-MD-311, ICAO 4444	4					
		Data Transaction	<u>ns or Interfaces</u>					
	nload sages (FC, FM, sages (FH, AH,	•						
		<u>Not</u>	<u>es</u>					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Vo	lpe) Initial version for review.					

1.52 Airline Gate Time of Arrival (LGTA)

Airline Gate Time of Arrival (LGTA)									
	<u>Name</u>					<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Airline Gate Tim	e of Arrival (LG	TA) [[TBD]						
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>			
Predicted Gate A	Arrival Time	(Gate, time,	arrival,	airli	ne			
		<u>Descri</u> p							
	Time the flight will pull up to the arrival gate, as estimated by the airspace user (e.g., airline). Sent to TFMS using CDM messages.								
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>			
None		ı	None						
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>			
Airspace user		-	TFMS						
<u>Contributors</u>			Itering Ev						
Airspace user	Provided wher	n creating a f	flight in TFN	1S.					
	Updated wher	never time ch	nanges.						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>					
TFMS	May be used to set the Initial Gate Time of Arrival, which is used to compute GDPs. Used by TFMS as the earliest arrival time if ERTA and LRTA are not available.								
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>			
String of numeric characters	6 digits for da (DDHHMM), ze		ute	n/a		n/a			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>						
101227, 052335)								
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth		Accrual Periodicity				
None		Current	Automated or manual		May be provided when flight created in TFMS. May be updated occasionally.				
		<u>Disposition</u>				Mandat ory			
[TBD]						No			
	Requires			<u>Is Req</u>					
Always paired w	ith LGTD		Must appear on FC, or an FM that creates a flight.						

Airline Gate Time of Arrival (LGTA)						
	<u>References</u>					
CDM Mes	sage Formats, <i>i</i>	ADL Description				
		Data Transactions or I	<u>nterfaces</u>			
CDM mes	sages, ADL file	S				
		<u>Notes</u>				
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.			

1.53 Airline Gate Time of Departure (LGTD)

Airline Gate Time of Departure (LGTD)							
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Airline Gate Tim	e of Departure	e (LGTD)	[TBD]				
<u> </u>	<u>Synonyms</u>			<u>Ke</u>	<u>ywo</u>	<u>rds</u>	
Predicted Gate [Departure Tim		Gate, tim	e, depar	ture	, airline	
	<u>Description</u>						
Time the flight v				e, as est	imat	ed by the	
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	Part	: <u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		_	Altering Ev	<u>vents</u>			
Airspace user	Provided whe	en creating a	flight in TF	MS.			
	Updated whe	enever time c	hanges.				
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>age</u>			
TFMS	May be used by TFMS to model the ETD, ETA and flight trajectory. If the flight is not active and the airspace user has not provide a predicted runway departure time, TFMS uses the LGTD as the starting point for modeling ETD, ETA, and all other flight events. Used by TFMS as the earliest departure time if ERTD and LRTD are not available.					as not provide a e LGTD as the er flight events.	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for d (DDHHMM), :	ay, hour, min zero padded	iute	n/a		Valid date and time	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
101227, 052335)						
Access Res	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
None		Current	Automated or manual		May be provided when flight created in TFMS. May be updated occasionally.		
	Į.	Disposition				Mandat ory	
[TBD]						No	
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
Always paired w	ith LGTA		Must appear on FC, or an FM that creates a flight				

	Airline Gate Time of Departure (LGTD)						
	<u>References</u>						
CDM Me	essage Formats	, ADL Description					
		Data Transactions or	<u>Interfaces</u>				
CDM m	essages, ADL fil	es					
		<u>Notes</u>					
<u>Versi</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes				
<u>on</u>							
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.				

1.54 Airline Runway Time of Arrival (LRTA)

	Airline Runway A	rrival Tim	e (LRTA)			
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxono</u>	<u>my</u>			
Airline Runway	Arrival Time (LRTA)	[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u>		<u>Keywor</u>	r <mark>ds</mark>			
Predicted Runwa	ay Arrival Time	Runway, tir	ne, arrival, a	airline			
	<u>Desc</u>	<u>ription</u>					
	The predicted time of runway arrival (touch-down) as provided by the airspace user. Sent to TFMS using CDM messages.						
	Has Parts		<u>Is Part</u>	Of			
None		None					
	<u>Creator</u>		Sourc	<u>e</u>			
airspace user		TFMS					
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>				
Airspace user	Can be provided when comby the airline in subsequence	ient CDM mes	ssages.				
	airspace user is obligate example, if an aircraft d	Once a Predicted Runway Arrival Time has been provided, the airspace user is obligated to update it anytime it changes; for example, if an aircraft departure is delayed due to a mechanical problem, the airline must send the new predicted departure and arrival times.					
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usa</u>	<u>ge</u>				
TFMS	Used by TFMS to create	the ETA unles	ss the flight	is active.			
	Used by TFMS to set the available.	earliest arriv	al time if ER	RTA is not			
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>			
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hour, m (DDHHMM), zero padded		n/a	valid date and time			
Characters	Eva	mple					
210957	LAC	III PIC					
Access Re	striction Maturit	y <u>Accru</u> Meth		Accrual Periodicity			
None	Current	automate		casional			
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>						
[TBD]	[TBD] no						
	Requires Is Required By						
Must be paired v	Must be paired with LRTD. None						
	Refe	<u>rences</u>					
CDM Message F	ormats, ADL Description						

Airline Runway Arrival Time (LRTA)						
	Data Transactions or Interfaces					
CDM mes	sages (FC, FM,	FX), ADL files				
		<u>Notes</u>				
		used to set the ETA. Howe ot as a separate field.	ever, the ETA has a much broader			
<u>Date</u> <u>Author</u> <u>Description of Changes</u>						
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.			

1.55 Airline Runway Time of Departure (LRTD)

Airline Runway Time of Departure (LRTD)							
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Airline Runway 1	ire (LRTD)	[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>ds</u>	
Predicted Runwa	ay Departure Ti	me	Runway, tin	ne, depa	rtur	e, airline	
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>otion</u>				
The predicted time of runway departure as provided by the airspace user. Sent to TFMS using CDM messages. This estimate is different from the Estimated Time of Departure (ETD), which is the best estimated runway departure time, as computed by TFMS considering all available data sources.							
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
airspace user			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		_	<u>Itering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>			
airspace user	by the airline of Once a prediction	in subsequer ted runway o ated to upda lelayed due	nt CDM mes departure ti ate it anytim to a mecha	ssages. me has ne it cha nical pro	beei nges	r can be updated on provided, the s; for example, if on, the airline	
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	ge			
TFMS	Used by TFMS flight is active Used by TFMS LGTD unavaila	(FSM) as the	e ETD unles	ss there		later CTD or the	
Data Type		Format		Unit	<u>S</u>	Range	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day (DDHHMM), ze	y, hour, mini	ute	n/a		valid date and time	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
210957							
Access Restriction Maturity			Accrual Method		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]		Current	automated occasion			casional	
	<u></u>	<u>Disposition</u>				Mandat ory	
[TBD]	[TBD] no						
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
Must be paired v	with LRTA		None				

Airline Runway Time of Departure (LRTD)

References

CDM Message Formats, ADL Description

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CDM messages (FC, FM, FX), ADL files

Notes

The LRTD is sometimes used to set the ETD. However, the ETD has a much broader scope and should be kept as a separate field.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Augmented description to differentiate from Estimated Time of Departure.

1.56 Airways

Airways							
	<u>Name</u>		Taxonomy				
Airways			[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>'ds</u>	
			Airways, pro	edicted,	traj	ectory	
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>				
	Current prediction of the airways along the trajectory of a flight, where these predictions are based on all the information available to TFMS.						ese
<u> </u>	las Parts			<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		<u> </u>	<u> Itering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>			
	TFMS generates an RT message for a flight under a variety of circumstances, with the most common being the receipt of an FS, FZ, or UZ message on that flight. (An FS message is an internal message that TFMS generates when a flight in the Official Airline Guide is loaded into the active TFMS databases; this typically happens twenty-four hours before the flight is scheduled to depart.)						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	g <u>e</u>			
TFMS, airspace user, ERAM	Metering, flow	control, cap	acity mana	gement			
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>		<u>Range</u>
Array of bytes (binary data)	6 bytes per ar	ray entry		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth				<u>crual</u> odicity
[TBD]		Current	automate	d		casiona tering l	l (see Events")
	<u></u>	<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							no
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uire</u>	ed By	
None			None				
		<u>Refere</u>	nces				
	Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and Interface Control Document (ver. 5.4)						

	Airways						
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>						
ASDI mes	sage (RT)						
		<u>Notes</u>					
This data	element should	d be renamed "Predicted	airways"				
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Versio</u> <u>Date</u> <u>Author</u> <u>Description of Changes</u>						
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.				

1.57 Alternate Airports

	Alternate Airports					
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Alternate Airport	5	[TBD]	[TBD]			
	<u>rnonyms</u>		<u>Keywords</u>			
alternate aerodro	Alternate, a	airport, a	erod	rome,	field 16	
	<u>Des</u>	<u>cription</u>				
or advisable to p Alternate aerodro	he aerodrome alternate, an	oceed when it becomes either impossible e aerodrome of intended landing. Ilternate, an En-Route alternate, and a n requires an alternate aerodrome, and a			J. and a	
	as Parts		<u>Is P</u>	art (<u>Of</u>	
None		None				
	<u>Creator</u>			urce	2	
Airspace user		HOST/ERAN				
Contributors	<u>Altering Events</u>					
Airspace user, Controller	Amendment to flight plan.					
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data Usage</u>			
TFMS, ERAM	Airspace user and ANSI	contingency	planning)		
<u>Data Type</u>	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u> <u>Range</u>			
String of characters	ICAO 4444: ICAO 4 lette for each alternate aero separated by spaces NAS-IC-24032410-14: 2 characters	drome (LLLL)				
	<u>Ex</u>	ample				
LFBD						
Access Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>lethod</u>		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
[TBD]	TBD] Current		Automated or manual Once via fligh subsequently updated via fliplan amendm		ntly ia flight	
	Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]						Yes
R	<u>equires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>				
None		None				

Alternate Airports

References

ICAO 4444

NAS-IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

ICAO 4444: Item #16 on the ICAO FPL.

NAS-IC-24032410-14: Flight Plan Information Message (FH), Flight Amendment Information Message (AH), ICAO Associated Data Information Message (HI), ICAO Amended Associated Data Information

Message (HJ), RDB Flight Plan Information Message (FHI)

Notes

ICAO 4444: If no location indicator has been assigned to the alternate aerodrome, INSERT ZZZZ and SPECIFY in item #18 (of the ICAO FPL) the name of the aerodrome, preceded by ALTN/

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.58 Alternate Beacon Code

	Alternate Beacon Code						
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Alternate Bead	con Code	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
None		Beacon, code, so secondary	quawk, tra	nsponde	r, V	FR, IFR, radar,	
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>				
[?]							
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Par</u>	t Of	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
ANSP			[Host/ERA				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	<u>ents</u>			
[?]	[?]						
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	<u>Data Usage</u>				
[?]	[?]						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		Range	
String of numeric (octal) characters	4 octal char	acters — dddd		N/A [0,7] (each character)			
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>				
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
[TBD]		[?]	[?]				
<u>Disposition</u>						<u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>	
[TBD]		[?]					
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
None	None						
	<u>References</u>						
ICD NAS-IC-24	ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14, NAS-MD-315						
		ata Transactions	s or Inter	<u>taces</u>			
Message Sets:	CMS						
		<u>Note</u>	<u>S</u>				

Alternate Beacon Code						
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
1.0	May 27, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.			

1.59 Arrival Fix

	Arrival Fix						
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Arrival Fix	[]	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	_		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
AFIX	T	FMS, ADL					
		<u>Descri</u> p					
The name of t	he arrival fix as	determined by	/ ETMS mod	deling.			
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	Part	: Of	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	tering Eve	ents			
Airspace	TFMS sets the	arrival fix base	ed on the m	nodeled	rout	e of flig	ıht.
user Traffic manager	Airspace users can cause the AFIX to change by filing a modified flight plan. A reroute issued by a traffic manager could also change the AFIX.						
<u>Audience</u>		J	Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
TFMS	Used to display	to Traffic ma	nagers and airspace users.				
airspace user	Used to compu	te arrival fix lo	oads.				
Data Type		Format		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>	
alpha	LLL[LL] (3 - 5 l	etters)		n/a		valid arrival fix	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
ROBRT, FINKS							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	Maturity	Accrual Method			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
current			automated rare			е	
<u>Disposition</u>			Mandat ory			Mandat ory	
			no				no
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
n/a			EAFT				

	<u>References</u>						
ADL Desc	ADL Description						
	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
ADL lists							
	<u>Notes</u>						
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes				
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.				
	2010	(Volpe)					

1.60 Arrival Slot

Arrival Slot						
<u>Name</u> <u>Taxonomy</u>						
Arrival Slot	[TBD]					
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
ASLOT, assigned arrival slot, slot.	Arrival, slot, airspace, capacity					
Description						

Description

The portion of an airport or airspace capacity that is assigned to a flight as part of a TMI such as a GDP or AFP. An Arrival Slot specifies when a flight should arrive at an airport (GDP) or enter/cross an FCA (AFP). Arrival Slots that are not assigned to flights and are therefore available for use are called Unassigned Slots.

<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>
None	None
<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>
TFMS, in almost all cases.	TFMS
Airspace user, very rarely.	

<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events
TFMS Airspace users	Usually created when TFMS computes a GDP or AFP (includes both new and revised programs).
Traffic managers	Can be created when TFMS processes a pop-up flight in a GDP or AFP.
	Modified when TFMS (Adaptive Compression) moves flights to prevent an arrival slot from going unused.
	Modified when TFMS responds to a Slot Credit Substitution request from an airspace user.
	Modified when airspace user substitutes controlled flights into new arrival slots.
	Modified by traffic manager in response to a request (white hat) from an airspace user.
	Very rarely created by airspace user using the Slot Create message.

		Arriva	al Slot				
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS Airspace users Traffic managers QA	TFMS uses Arrival Slot along with ETA to monitor whether a flight is going to miss its slot, and then to adjust flights accordingly (Adaptive Compression). Traffic managers use Arrival Slot along with ETA to monitor the effectiveness of a GDP or AFP. If too many flights are going to miss their slots, a traffic manager might revise the TMI. Airspace users use Arrival Slots along with EDCTs and CTAs to determine what their opportunities are for substituting flights in a GDP or AFP. For example, if a NAS sees that a flight is going to be too late to hit its ASLOT, it might move another flight earlier into that slot. QA analysts look at arrival slots and actual arrival times to determine how well a program worked.						
Data Type		Format	<u> </u>	Unit	S	R	<u>ange</u>
String	day	trolled element name -hour-minute (ddhhm one-letter suffix.		n/a			late and
			mple				
BOS.171615A, F	CAAC)1.012358B					
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
Airspace users d not want control times going to general public.		Current	Automated Created once, changed occasionally for flights in GDP or AFP.			ly for	
		Disposition	1				Mandat ory
If a GDP or AFP i that time.	s pur	ged before a flight de	eparts, the A	SLOT is (dele	ted at	No
	Requ			<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uire</u>	ed By	
A flight with an Arrival Slot must also have an EDCT, CTA, control element, exempt status, and hold flag. This is known as a controlled flight.							
<u>References</u>							
ICD for GDPs and	ICD for GDPs and AFPs, CDM Message Formats						
GDP/AFP message	Data Transactions or Interfaces GDP/AFP messages, ADL files						
GDF/ALF IIIESSAÇ	yes, F		tes				
Notes An Arrival Slot is always accompanied by a CTA. The time in the Arrival Slot is usually, but not always, the same as the CTA.							

Arrival Slot						
<u>Versio</u> n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Ken Howard (Volpe)	Initial version for review.			

1.61 Assigned

Assigned							
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Assigned	[TE	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	_	<u>Keywords</u>					
none	SE	VEN, TFMS					
	<u>Description</u>						
	Flag indicating that a particular entry in the Trajectory Options Set (TOS) has been assigned to the flight by TFMS. This is assigned based on the lowest cost, feasible option.						
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>Is l</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>ourc</u>	<u>e</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>			tering Eve				
TFMS	A trajectory opt		d for each	flight in	a SE	VEN TI	4I each
Traffic	time the TMI is	•				_	
manager	The airspace us						
	on substitutions				_	nabie.	inis may
<u>Audience</u>	cause TFMS to assign a new trajectory to the flight. Data Usage						
Airspace	Tells the flight o				ρ flic	nht	
user	Used by TFMS to	•					n for
TFMS	monitor/alert.	o determine v	vilicii route	to mou	егаг	iigiic o	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>ange</u>
[TBD]	[TBD]			n/a			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access F	Access Restriction Maturity Accrual Accidental Accidental Method Period				<u>rual</u> dicity		
		planned	automate	d	Occ	asiona	
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>						
	No						No
	Requires Is Required By						
none			none				
	<u>References</u>						
Interface Cont	Interface Control Document for SEVEN						

Assigned							
Data Transactions or Interfaces							
SEVEN m	SEVEN messages						
	<u>Notes</u>						
<u>Versio</u>	VersioDateAuthorDescription of Changes						
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.				

1.62 Assigned Altitude

Assigned Altitude							
<u>Name</u>			<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Assigned Altitud							
	-	<u>nyms</u>	A11:1	<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
Block or discrete	altit		Altitude, as iption	signed			
Cruise altitude reflected in the Flight Plan cleared by Air Traffic Control, or block o assigned altitudes (i.e., he aircraft is assigned a block of altitudes; the first given i the lower altitude and the second is the upper) The block altitude is an altitude assignment that permits an aircraft to operate between upper and lower limits.					the first given is		
Has Parts				<u>ls P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None							
	<u>Creator</u>				urc	<u>e</u>	
Controller			Host / ERAN				
Contributors			Altering Events				
Controller	Ame	Amendment to the flight plan					
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>					
ATC, airspace user, TFMS	ATC	operation (JO 7110.6	55T) 				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of characters		ld – single altitude ldB(d)dd – block of alt	ritudes	Hundred of feet		eds n/a	
cridiacters	(4)0		nple	Of feet			
330, 320B340							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>		Accrual Periodicity	
[TBD] Current		automated is clear subseq update		ce when the FPL cleared and osequently dated through FPL dendment			
		Disposition	1			Mandat ory	
[TBD]						Yes	
_	Requ	<u>iires</u>		<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uire</u>	ed By	
None			None				

Assigned Altitude

References

ASDI Functional Description and Interface Control Document Version 5.4ICD

Data Transactions or Interfaces

ASDI message (FZ), CM message (AH, HU, FH, FHI)

Notes

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.63 ASSIGNED_RTE

ASSIGNED_RTE							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u> <u>Taxonomy</u>						
ASSIGNED_RTE [TBD]							
<u>Synonyms</u>			<u>Keywords</u>				
Assigned Rout	e Tf	MDI, TFMS					
	<u>Description</u>						
	ed to a flight as e more than one			nanager	nen	t initiat	ive. A
Has Parts Is Part Of							
Route elements (fixes, airways etc.)			none				
<u>Creator</u>				<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>	
Traffic Manage	er T		TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	<u>ents</u>			
Traffic Manager		Created when a reroute is issued for a flight. Can be modified by the traffic manager if the reroute is edited.				ied by the	
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
TFMDI users (airlines etc.)	Identifies an assigned route. Users are supposed to file and follow assigned routes.						
Traffic Managers	Reroute monitor compares assigned routes to current field routes to determine reroute conformance.						
	Traffic manage flights on their						
Data Type	Format Units Range			<u>lange</u>			
string		list of route elements (fixes, n/a Up to 1024 characters.					
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>				
<ctr_assign< td=""><td>ED_RTE>ROD M</td><td>IIE SHM TARNE</td><td>1<td>SSIGNED</td><td>RT</td><td>E></td><td></td></td></ctr_assign<>	ED_RTE>ROD M	IIE SHM TARNE	1 <td>SSIGNED</td> <td>RT</td> <td>E></td> <td></td>	SSIGNED	RT	E>	
Access F	Restriction Maturity Accrual Accrual Method Periodic						
[TBD]		current	assigned		rar	ely	
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u>					Mandat ory	
Exists until re	Exists until reroute expires or is cancelled or flight is disposed of. No					No	
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Rec	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
ASSIGNED_RT	E_TYPE		none				
		Referer	<u>ices</u>				
[TBD]							

ASSIGNED_RTE								
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>								
TFMDI da	TFMDI data exchanges.							
	<u>Notes</u>							
n/a	n/a							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Aug 6, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.					
1.1	Oct 6, 2010							

1.64 ASSIGNED_RTE_TYPE

	AS	SIGNED_RTE_1	YPE				
<u>N</u>	ame	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
ASSIGNED_RTE_TYPE [TB		TBD]					
<u>Syn</u>	<u>onyms</u>		<u>Keywor</u>	rds			
Assigned Rou	ute Type	TFMDI, TFMS					
<u>Description</u>							
	Route type of one of a flight's assigned (proposed) routes. A flight can have more than one assigned route.					ve more	
	<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>					
none			none				
	<u>Creator</u>			So	urce		
Traffic Manag	ger		TFMS				
Contributo rs		<u>Altering I</u>	<u>vents</u>				
Traffic Manager	Created when a r	Created when a reroute is created by a traffic manager.					
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>					
TFMDI users (airlines etc.)	Identifies the route type of an assigned route (see below). Use by Reroute Monitor to determine whether reroute conformance should be checked (does so if type is "NONE").						
Data Type			<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>		
string	tagged data elem <assigned_rte_ ASSIGNED_RTE_T</assigned_rte_ 	n.a. One of: NONE, CDI RTE, RERT UNKN RTE UPT RTE			NE, CDR E, RERTE, KN RTE,		
		<u>Example</u>					
<assigned_< td=""><td>RTE_TYPE>CDR RT</td><td>ΓE <td>TYPE></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td></assigned_<>	RTE_TYPE>CDR RT	ΓE <td>TYPE></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	TYPE>				
Access Restriction Maturity			Accrual Method		_	<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
[TBD]		current	assigne	d	once		
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>						
Exists until re	Exists until reroute expires or is cancelled or flight is disposed of. No						
	Requires <u>Is Required By</u>				By		
None			ASSIGN	ED_ROL	JTE		
		<u>References</u>					
[TBD]							

ASSIGNED_RTE_TYPE							
Data Transactions or Interfaces							
TFMDI data exchanges.							
	<u>Notes</u>						
n/a	n/a						
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes				
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Aug 6, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.				

1.65 Baseline Entry (BENTRY)

Baseline Entry (BENTRY)						
			ry (BENI			
Danding Fater /	Nar		Taxonomy			
Baseline Entry (E			[TBD] Keywords			
		nyms	Danalina			
Baseline Elemen	Baseline Element Entry Time				aict	ed, time, BENTRY,
<u>Description</u>						
issued for the flication AFPs BENTRY attributed to an the flight being of FEA/FCA, and is eligible". Every f	r the flight departing on the flight departing on the flight department of the flight department for FEAs/FCAs to	time prior to either a GDP or AFP being g - although BENTRY is most relevant to the amount of departure delay that can be y time-out delay modeled by TFMS prior to parting. BENTRY is specific to a particular that are designated in TFMS as "FSM-intersect an FEA/FCA is assigned a BENTRY times.				
<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>
None			None			
	Crea	<u>itor</u>	<u>Source</u>			
TFMS	MS TFMS					
<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events					
TFMS	If a new flight is created that intersects an FSM-eligible FCA, or if an FSM-eligible FCA is created that intersects a flight path for a planned flight, TFMS computes the initial BENTRY for that flight. If a new flight plan or other flight data is processed that change the predicted flying time to the FCA, or if the predicted departure time changes, and the flight is not active or controlled by an AFP, TFMS updates the BENTRY for that flight and FCA. When TFMS re-models a departure time due to a "time-out" delay the BENTRY is updated to the new ENTRY time.				ght path for a for that flight. ed that change dicted departure olled by an AFP,	
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>		
TFMS, Airspace users		d to compute AFP dela t-analysis.	ay statistics	both du	ring	an event and for
Data Type	<u>Format</u>			<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of numeric characters		gits for day, hour, min HHMM), zero padded	inute n/a valid date ar		valid date and time	
		<u>Exan</u>	<u>ıple</u>			
280944						
Access Maturity Accrual Restriction		Accrual M			Accrual Periodicity	
None Current A		Automated Occasionally				

Baseline Entry (BENTRY)					
<u>Disposition</u>	<u>Disposition</u>				
Exists until the flight is no longer affected by FEA/FCA is disposed of, or the flight is disposed.	No				
<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required</u>	By			
Must be associated with an FEA or FCA.	[None?]				
Refere	<u>ences</u>				
ADL Description					
Data Transactions or Interfaces					
ADL files					
<u>Notes</u>					

BENTRY is the entry time to a specific FCA or FEA, therefore if we capture this, we also need to capture the FCA name.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 7, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Enhanced description. Added
			"Airspace users" to the
			"Audience" field.

1.66 Baseline Estimated Time of Arrival (BETA)

Baseline Estimated Time of Arrival (BETA)						
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Baseline Estima (BETA)	ted Time of Arrival	[TBI	[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u>			<u>Keywor</u>	<u>'ds</u>	
Baseline ETA		Bas	eline, e	stimated, tii	me, arri	val, BETA
		<u>Descriptio</u>				
departing. The E	I of the ETA prior to e BETA is used to comp e GDP. The BETA incl	oute the an	ount of	f arrival dela	y that c	an be
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None		Non	e			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>Sourc</u>	<u>e</u>	
TFMS		TFM	S			
<u>Contributors</u> <u>Altering Events</u>						
TFMS	When a flight is firs					
	When an ETA is updated from an FS, FC, FM, or FZ, message, and if the flight is not controlled or active, the BETA is set to the new ETA. When TFMS re-models a departure time due to a "time-out" delay, the BETA is updated to the new ETA.					
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Da</u>	ta Usa	<u>ge</u>		
TFMS	Used to compute G post-analysis.	DP delay s	atistics	both during	an eve	ent and for
Data Type	<u>Forn</u>	<u>nat</u>		<u>Units</u>	R	lange
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hou (DDHHMM), zero pa			n/a	valid o time	date &
		Example				
131922, 12183	6					
Access	Access Restriction Ma					ccrual riodicity
None	None Curr			rent Automated Occasiona		
<u>Disposition</u>			on Mandat ory			
[TBD]					Yes	
<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Require</u>	ed By	
None						
		<u>Reference</u>	<u>S</u>			
ADL Description						

	Baseline Estimated Time of Arrival (BETA)						
	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
ADL files	ADL files						
	<u>Notes</u>						
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes				
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.				

1.67 Baseline Estimated Time of Departure (BETD)

Baseline Estimated Time of Departure (BETD)							
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Baseline Estimat (BETD)	ted Time of Dep	parture [[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>	
Baseline ETD			Baseline, es BETD	stimated	, tim	ne, dep	arture,
		<u>Descrip</u>	tion				
BETD is a record of the ETD prior to either a GDP or AFP being issued or the flight departing. The BETD is used to compute the amount of departure delay that can be attributed to a TMI. The BETD includes any time-out delay modeled by ETMS.					nat can be		
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None		1	Vone				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
TFMS	ΓFMS						
Contributors	Altering Events						
TFMS	When a flight is first created, the BETD is set to the initial ETD. When an ETD is updated from an FS, FC, FM, or FZ, message, and if the flight is not controlled or active, the BETD is set to the new ETD. When TFMS re-models a departure time due to a "time-out" delay, the BETD is updated to the new ETD.						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS Airspace user Traffic manager	Used to compost-analysis.	ute GDP dela	y statistics	both du	ring	an eve	ent and for
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>			<u>lange</u>
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hour, minute (DDHHMM), zero padded			n/a	a valid date & time		date &
<u>Example</u>							
131922, 121836							
Access Re			Accrual Periodicity				
None		Current	Automate	d	Oc	casiona	lly
	<u></u>	<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							No

Baseline Estimated Time of Departure (BETD)						
<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>			
None			RY			
	<u>References</u>					
ADL Desc	ription					
	Data Transactions or Interfaces					
ADL files						
	<u>Notes</u>					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.			

1.68 Beacon Code

	Beacon Code						
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Beacon Code		[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
None		Beacon, code, secondary	quawk, tra	nsponde	r, VF	R, IFR,	radar,
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>				
The SSR trans the aircraft tra altitude, and i	Code assigned by the ANSP prior to departure, or at the initiation of radar tracking. The SSR transmits an interrogation. When the aircraft receives the interrogation, the aircraft transponder will send a reply with important information such as altitude, and identity (Beacon Code). Beacon codes can be sent to Host but not necessarily. Sometimes the Beacon Code is local to the ATC controlling facility.					ogation, h as it not	
	Has Parts			<u>Is F</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>				ourc		
[ANSP - more	specific?], co	ntroller	Flight Dat Stars, or a				
Contributor <u>S</u>			tering Eve				
ANSP, pilot	Usually assigned to aircraft immediately prior to departure. ANSP may modify beacon code at any time (e.g., handoff, change of flight status, emergencies or special events). Pilot may change the transponder to special use codes (e.g., 7500, 7600, 7700, 1200).					e of flight he	
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	<u>Data Usag</u>	<u>je</u>			
ANSP, DoD, DHS		SP, DoD, DHS to t about that aircra		oft, and to	o dis	splay sp	pecific
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	5	<u>R</u>	ange
String of numeric characters	4 numeric (d	octal) characters	— dddd	N/A		[0,7] (charac	
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ple</u>				
1234, 1200	1234, 1200						
Access Restriction Matur			Accri Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Automated Frequent determine tracking used (ev seconds)		ermine cking e d (ever	d by the quipment	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes

Beacon Code				
Requires Is Required By				
None	None			
<u>References</u>				
Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and ICD				

Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and ICD

Data Transactions or Interfaces

US government agencies only, no private industry.

Message Sets: CMS, ASDI

Notes

The beacon code and altitude were historically displayed verbatim on the radar scope next to the target, however modernization has extended the radar data processor with a **flight data processor**, or FDP. The FDP automatically assigns beacon codes to flight plans, and when that beacon code is received from an aircraft, the computer can associate it with flight plan information to display immediately useful data, such as aircraft callsign, the aircraft's next navigational fix, assigned and current altitude, etc. near the target in a *data block*.

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.69 Boundary Crossing Point Inbound

	Boundary Crossing Point Inbound						
<u>Nan</u>	<u>1e</u>		<u>Ta</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Boundary Cros	ssing Point	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u>	ywords			
Inbound Boun Crossing Point		Crossing, poin	t, inbound,	boundary			
<u>Description</u>							
A point on the shared boundary between ATC facilities over which a flight will exit the current facility and enter the next. Identifies the point on the boundary of an ATC facility, equivalent to a fix, over which a flight will enter.							
	Has Parts			<u>Is F</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>				ourc	<u>e</u>	
Automation (F	lost/ERAM)		Host/ERA				
<u>Contributor</u> <u>s</u>	<u>Altering Events</u>						
Host/ERAM, Controller	This point is calculated by Automation. It is modified whenever the route of the aircraft changes, possibly FPL route amendment						
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
TFM, ATC, Automation		n inter-facility, e.g, hold, delay)		ny fix ma	nipul	ation available to	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>	
String of		cters, latitude/l				n/a	
alphanumeri c characters		crossing point dddd(L), ddddd,					
		Exa	mple				
4216/7615, 73	12345/45453	3					
Access R	Access Restriction		Accı Met		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]		Current	Automate	Automated		Once at filing, and with low to medium frequency when a flight plan's route of flight is changed	
	<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory	
[TBD]						No	
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
None			None				

Boundary Crossing Point Inbound

References

ETMS-to-HID NAS LAN ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14, NAS MD-311, NAS MD 315

Data Transactions or Interfaces

HADDS HU Message, Flow Control Update Information (UZ) Message

Notes

Associated with Proposed Boundary Crossing Time (PBCT) and Actual Boundary Crossing Time (ABCT)

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.70 Calculated Inbound Boundary Crossing Time

Ca	Calculated Inbound Boundary Crossing Time							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>						
Calculated Inb Boundary Cros		[TBD]						
Synon			<u>Ke</u> y	<u>/words</u>				
None		Boundary, cross	ing, time, i	inbound,	cal	culated		
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>					
		estimated to tra cility and enterin						
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of		
None			None					
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>		
Automation (F	lost/ERAM)		ERAM					
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Ali</u>	tering Eve	<u>ents</u>				
Host/ERAM	Initially calcu route is ame	-	ation, upda	ited whe	nev	er a flight plan's		
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usag	<u>je</u>				
TFM, ATC, Automation	Traffic counts	s, transfer contro	ol					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>		
String of alphanumeri c characters	5 characters	— Edddd		n/a		n/a		
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
E1246								
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	Maturity	Accr Meth		Accrual Periodicity			
[TBD]		Current	Automate	ed	file low fre flig am in a of by [fre	ce when FPL is ed, updated with v-medium quency when a pht plan nendment results a re-computation the trajectory, or Automation equently?] based surveillance data Mandat		
		<u> </u>				<u>ory</u>		
[TBD]						No		

	Calculated Inbound Boundary Crossing Time									
	<u>Requir</u>	<u>'es</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>							
None			None							
		<u>Referen</u>	<u>nces</u>							
ETMS-to-I	HID NAS LAN IC	D NAS-IC-24032410-	-14, NAS MD-311, NAS MD 315							
		Data Transactions	or Interfaces							
	U Message, Flo Sets: ASDI	w Control Update Inf	formation (UZ) Message							
		<u>Note</u> :	<u>s</u>							
			,							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes							
<u>n</u>										
1.0	May 27, 2010	im Enders (Booz Allen Initial version for review. Hamilton)								

1.71 Calculated Speed

	Calculated Speed							
	Naı	<u>me</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Calculated Spee	[TBD]							
<u>S</u>	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>			
			TO Message	e				
			<u>iption</u>					
points, this is an validity test. Thi	Speed computed from the two reported points and the specified times at those points, this is an inaccurate computation and should be used after applying a validity test. This is always a three digit number. The units are nautical miles per hour for this calculated ground speed						g a	
	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>		
None			None					
	Crea	ator		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>		
Automation			TFMS					
Contributors			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>				
Automation	Nev	v position reports rece	eived					
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data Usa</u>	<u>ge</u>				
TFMS, ERAM	Prov	vide ETA estimates, n	naintain sepa	aration				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	R	ange	
String of numerical characters	3 di	gits; ddd		Nautica miles/h r		000to	999	
		<u>Exa</u>	mple					
123								
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>lethod</u>		Acc Perio		
[TBD]		Current	Automatic		Oc	casiona		
		<u>Dispositio</u>	<u>1</u>				Mandat ory	
[TBD]							No	
	Requ	<u>iires</u>		<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uire</u>	ed By		
None			None					
			ences					
ASDI Functional Description and Interface Control Document Version 5.4, NAS MD 311								
Data Transactions or Interfaces								
ASDI message (ΓΟ)							
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>					

	Calculated Speed									
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>							
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.							

1.72 Cancel Reason

Cancel Reason							
Name <u>Taxonomy</u>							
Cancel Reason	Cancel Reason [TBD]						
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>						
CDM, ADL, TFMS							
Description							

A code indicating the reason for cancellation of a flight. The possible values and their meanings are:

- UX (Update Cancelled): Indicates that the flight is currently cancelled due to an EDCT UPDATE cancel. A Traffic Manager may utilize the EDCT UPDATE command to cancel a flight that is part of a TMI.
- FX (FX Cancelled): Indicates that the flight is currently cancelled and an FX message has been processed for this flight. An FX message is the CDM message used by a CDM Participant to indicate a flight is not operating.
- RZ (RZ or NAS Cancelled): Indicates that the flight is currently cancelled and an RZ message has been processed for this flight. An RZ message is a NAS flight plan cancel message.
- RS (RS Cancelled): Indicates that the flight is currently cancelled and an RS message has been processed for this flight. An RS message is an internal ETMS message generated when an Authorized FAA User takes an OAG flight out of the database.
- TO (Time-Out Cancelled): Indicates that the flight is currently cancelled due
 to having been timed out by ETMS. ETMS times out a flight when no
 activation message has been received within a certain time of the predicted
 departure time. The time out logic for flights departing the 20 Continental
 United States (CONUS), seven Canadian, Honolulu (ZHN/PHZH) and
 Anchorage (ZAN/PAZA) Centers is as follows:
 - o If NAS messages have been received for a flight, ETMS will time out the flight 90 minutes after its predicted departure time.
 - o If only OAG data or CDM messages have been received for a flight, ETMS will time out the flight five minutes after departure time.

ETMS does not time out flights departing from other regions of the world.

- DV (Diversion Cancelled): Indicates that the flight is currently cancelled and was diverted to an alternate destination. The diversion may have come from either a NAS flight plan or a CDM modify (FM) message.
- RM (Remove Cancelled): Indicates a flight that has been manually removed by an Authorized FAA User.

<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>
n/a	n/a

Cancel Reason										
		Creato	<u>or</u>				<u>S</u>	our	<u>:e</u>	
TFMS		TFMS								
Contribu <u>S</u>	<u>tor</u>		Altering Events							
airspace	_	Airspace	users c	an send a CI	OM FX	or FN	1 messa	ge.		
user, TFM	5,	TFMS car	n time-c	ut a flight, p	rocess	FX,	RZ or RS	me	ssages	
FAA		Authorize	ed FAA	user can issu	e an E	DCT	update (or re	emove a	a flight.
Audiend	<u>:e</u>				Data L	<u>Jsag</u>	<u>e</u>			
TFMS				ng a flight in ry with ID ch						
		Used to i	dentify	cancelled flig	ghts wl	hen a	allocatin	g slo	ots for a	GDP or
		Used by A	Adaptiv	e Compressi	on to i	denti	ify unuse	ed sl	ots.	
		Used to i	dentify	slots availab	le for s	subst	itution.			
Data Ty	<u>pe</u>			<u>ormat</u>			<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>ange</u>
Alpha		2 charact	ters				n/a		n/a	
				<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
UX, RS, TO										
Acce	ess R	<u>Restrictio</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>N</u>	Accru Meth	<u>od</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
				current	Autor	mate	d	occ	asional	
			<u></u>	<u> </u>						Mandat ory
Exists unt	il flig	ht is dispo	osed of	or flight is re	-instat	ed.				no
		Requir	<u>es</u>				<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
n/a					n/a					
				Referei	<u>nces</u>					
ADL Desci	riptic	n								
25.11				<u>Fransaction</u>						
Req. mem	_	s, ADL rep	orts, D	version Reco	overy v	with F	-light ID	Cha	inge (Sy	vstem
				Note						
				e cancel reas cumulates the				cell	ed throu	ugh more
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>		<u>Date</u>		<u>Author</u>			Descrip	tior	of Cha	anges
1.0	Aug 201		Claire	Morton (Volp	e)	Crea	ition.			

1.73 CDM Member

	CDM Member									
	Nan	<u>ne</u>				Tax	onomy			
CDM Men	CDM Member [TBD]									
_	<u>Synonyms</u> <u>Keywords</u>									
CDM_MBF	₹		CD	M, TFMS						
	<u>Description</u>									
	Flag indicating whether this flight belongs to a CDM Participant and is thus eligible for the full benefits of compression.									
		Has Pa	<u>rts</u>				<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of	
n/a					n/a					
		Create	<u>or</u>				<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS					TFM					
Contribu	itor					g Eve				
TFMS		Is set wh	en fligh	t created bas	sed or	า fligh	t ID and	ada	aptation	n data.
<u>Audien</u>	<u>ce</u>			<u></u>	Data	<u>Usag</u>	<u>e</u>			
TFMS		TFMS allo	ws full	benefits of a	daptiv	ve cor	mpressio	on if	this fie	eld is set to
Data Ty	<u>pe</u>		F	ormat			<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Range</u>
alpha		L (one le	tter)				n/a		N or Y	,
				<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>					
Υ										
Acce	ess F	<u>Restrictio</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Maturity</u>					<u>rual</u> odicity	
[TBD]				current	auto	mate	d	On	ce	
				<u>Disposition</u>						Mandat ory
										no
		<u>Requir</u>	<u>es</u>				<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
n/a					n/a					
				Referer	ices					
ADL Desc	riptio	on								
ADI	-1 -		<u>Data</u>	<u> Fransaction</u>	s or l	nterf	aces			
ADL repo	ADL reports									
	<u>Notes</u>									
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>						<u>anges</u>				
1.0	Aug 201	10, 0	Claire	Morton (Volp	e)	Crea	tion.			

1.74 Centers

Centers								
	<u>Name</u>		Taxonomy					
Centers			[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>		
			Centers, pro	edicted,	traj	ectory		
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>					
Current prediction predictions are k					, wh	nere the	ese	
<u> </u>	las Parts			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>		
None			None					
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>		
TFMS			TFMS					
<u>Contributors</u>		<u> </u>	<u> Itering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>				
	FZ, or UZ mes message that Guide is loade	circumstances, with the most common being the receipt of an FS, FZ, or UZ message on that flight. (An FS message is an internal message that TFMS generates when a flight in the Official Airline Guide is loaded into the active TFMS databases; this typically happens twenty-four hours before the flight is scheduled to depart.)						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>				
TFMS, airspace user, ERAM	Metering, flow	control, cap	acity mana	gement	•			
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Range</u>	
Array of bytes (binary data)	1 byte per arr	ay entry		n/a		n/a		
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
[TBD]								
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	Maturity	Accri Meth				<u>crual</u> odicity	
[TBD]		Current	automate	d		casiona tering l	l (see Events")	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory	
[TBD]	· · ·							
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By		
None			None					
		<u>Refere</u>						
	Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and Interface Control Document (ver. 5.4)							

	Centers											
	Data Transactions or Interfaces											
ASDI mes	sage (RT)											
	Notes Notes											
This data	element should	d be renamed "Predicted	centers"									
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes									
<u>n</u>												
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.									

1.75 Coast Indicator

Coast Indicator							
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Coast Indicator	[TBD]						
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Ke</u> y	<u>/WO</u>	<u>rds</u>	
			Aircraft, t surveillan				ection,
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>				
An indicator that period of trackin		vas unexpect	edly not de	etected b	oy ra	adar (at	fter a
<u> </u>	las Parts			<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>	
Host/ERAM			Host/ERA	М			
<u>Contributors</u>		<u> </u>	Altering Ev	<u>vents</u>			
Host/ERAM	Provided as lost track of	part of the CN the aircraft	4S TH mes	sage wh	ene	ver the	radar has
<u>Audience</u>	Data Usage						
TFMS, controllers, airspace users	Used to gain	situational a	wareness				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>F</u>	Range
Alphanumeric character	L = C (Coast coasting, nul) if the aircra [.] Il otherwise.	ft is n/a n/a				
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
С							
Access Res	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
None Current			Automated Frequent, seconds a the CMS Tenformation (TH)		conds a CMS Tormation	s part of	
					Mandat ory		
[TBD] No					No		
	<u>Requires</u>				<u>quir</u>	ed By	
None			None				
		Refere	nces				
ICD NAS-IC-2403	32410-14						

Coast Indicator

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CDM messages (TH)

Notes

In the final version of the Flight Object, this data element will have unambiguous values for both the coasting and non-coasting situation (e.g., YES/NO, TRUE/FALSE).

<u>Versi</u> <u>on</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Added format clarification regarding the null value in case the aircraft is not coasting

1.76 Control Element

		Control E	lement			
	<u>Name</u>			Taxo	ono	m <u>y</u>
Control Element			[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>
CTL_ELEM		(Control, ele	ement, C	TL_E	LEM
		<u>Descri</u> p	otion			
If a flight is controlled (i.e., is in a GDP, GS, or AFP), the CTL_ELEM indicates the constrained NAS element for which the controlling TMI was issued. Currently, the CTL_ELEM can be an arrival airport, if the flight is in a GDP or GS, or an FCA, if the flight is in an AFP.						Currently, the
	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>
ATCSCC, TFMS		-	TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>			<u>Itering Ev</u>			
Audience TFMS	Element to the issued. If a flight is in becomes cont the FCA for the If a flight is in becomes cont Element to the If a flight route Control Element TFMS uses the determine that	a GDP, the Grolled by an at AFP. an AFP, that rolled by a de FCA for the es out of an AFP. control Element to the FCA are in TFMS uses and other ma	e airport or DP is purg AFP, TFMS AFP is purg ifferent AFI new AFP. AFP into a co A for the ne Data Usa ment in sub the contro	ed, and sets the ged, and P, TFMS sets the ew AFP.	the the sets AFP n pron other to group rogr	flight then the Control TFMS sets the cessing to her flights in the perform Adaptive ams.
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of alphanumeric characters	ccc[c] for GDPs / FCAddd for AFPs n/a n/a					n/a
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>			
BOS, FCA012						
Access Re	Access Restriction Maturity Accrual Accrual Method Periodicity					
None	None Current Automated Occasionally					casionally

	Control Element									
	<u>Disposition</u>									
					<u>ory</u>					
	Exists until the flight is no longer affected by the TMI, or the TMI is purged, or the flight is disposed of.									
	<u>Require</u>	<u>es</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>						
None			None							
		<u>Refer</u>	ences							
ADL Desc	ription									
		Data Transactio	ns or I	<u>nterfaces</u>						
ADL files										
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>							
A TMI mu	A TMI must be in effect.									
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	anges					
<u>n</u>										
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	un 15, 2010 Michael Harris (Volpe) Initial version for review.								

1.77 Control Exempt

		Control	Exempt				
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Control Exempt			[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>	
CTL_EXMPT, Exe	empt Flag		Control, exe	empt, de	elay,	CTL_EXMPT, flag	
		<u>Descr</u> i	i <u>ption</u>				
If a flight is controlled (i.e., has a CTD and CTA), the Control Exempt flag indicate whether the flight was categorized as "exempt from delay" when the AFP/GDP-Ir or AFP/GDP-Revision was computed. A flight can be exempt from delay due to its departure time status or departure location. For example, an international depart to a U.S. airport is exempt in a GDP.					ne AFP/GDP-Initial elay due to its		
<u> </u>	<u> Has Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	art (<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urce	2	
TFMS			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		<u>.</u>	<u> Altering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>			
TFMS	TFMS (FSM) sets Control Exempt TRUE when it determines that a flight in a GDP or AFP is exempt from delays. If an airspace user performs a substitution on an exempt flight, TFMS clears the exempt flag.						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
Airspace users Traffic managers	The exempt fla are delayed or			rstand w	hy p	articular flights	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
Boolean	One of {TRUE,	, FALSE, nul	 }	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exan</u>	<u>nple</u>				
TRUE, FALSE							
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth			Accrual Periodicity	
None		Current	Automati	С	Occ	asional	
		<u>position</u>				<u>Mandatory</u>	
Exists until the 1	TMI is rescinded	or the fligh	nt is disposed	d of.		No	
	Requires Is Required By						
None	None None						
	<u>References</u>						
ADL Description							
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>						
ADL files, GDP/A	ADL files, GDP/AFP messages						

		Control Exen	npt
		<u>Notes</u>	
Flight mu	ist be in a GDP	or AFP.	
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.78 Control Type

	Control Type								
	<u>Name</u>		Taxonomy						
Control Type]	TBD]			-			
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Ke</u> y	wor	<u>ds</u>			
Type, CTL_TYPE		(Control, typ	e, CTL_	ΓΥΡΕ				
		<u>Descrip</u>	<u>tion</u>						
Indicates, to at I flight that is in a			ce of the cu	urrent co	ntro	l times for a			
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>			
None		l l	lone						
	<u>Creator</u>			So	urc	<u>e</u>			
TFMS.		Τ	TFMS						
<u>Contributors</u>		<u>A</u>	<u>Itering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>					
TFMS	TFMS sets the (EDCT and CT) values.			•		the control times f the updated			
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>					
Traffic managers Airspace users	flight's contro set those cont	I times came rol times. the Control came from; p	from; prim	narily, wh	no to stan	derstand where a book the action to define the definition of the d			
Data Type		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>			
String of alphanumeric characters	2 to 4 charact the following of {ABRG, AFP, OF GAAP, GDP, G SUB, UPD}.	controlled voo COMP, DAS, E S, RCTL, SBR	cabulary: CCR, G, SCS,	n/a		n/a			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>						
GDP, ABRG, AFP			Accri						
Access Re	Access Restriction Maturity					Accrual Periodicity			
None		Current	Automated Set once and changed occasionally for flights in a GDP AFP.		anged casionally for hts in a GDP or				

	Control Type									
		<u>Mandatory</u>								
If a GDP of deleted a does.	No									
	<u>Require</u>	<u>s</u>		<u>Is Required</u>	<u>By</u>					
None.			None							
		<u>Refer</u>	<u>ences</u>							
ICD for G	DPs and AFPs, (CDM Message Forr	nats, A	DL Description						
		Data Transactio	ns or I	<u>nterfaces</u>						
GDP/AFP	Messages, ADL	Files								
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>							
Versio n	of Changes									
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Jun 15, 2010 Ken Howard (Volpe) Initial version for review.								

1.79 Controlled Time of Arrival (CTA)

	Controlled Time	of Arrival (CTA)				
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Controlled Time	of Arrival (CTA)	[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
None.		Controlled, time, arrival, assigned				
		<u>iption</u>				
represents the t	ime the flight should arrive	part of a GDP or AFP. For a GDP, the CTA e at the controlled airport. For an AFP, the arrive at the controlled FCA boundary.				
<u> </u>	las Parts	<u>Is Part Of</u>				
None		None				
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>				
TFMS, in almost	all cases.	TFMS				
Airspace user, v						
Contributors		Altering Events				
TFMS Airspace user	Usually created when TFI and revised programs).	MS computes a GDP or AFP (includes new				
Traffic manager	Can be created when TFN AFP.	MS processes a pop-up flight in a GDP or				
	Modified when TFMS (Ada prevent an arrival slot fro	aptive Compression) moves flights to om going unused.				
	Modified when TFMS resp from an airspace user.	oonds to a Slot Credit Substitution request				
	Modified when airspace u	user substitutes flights into new slots.				
	Modified by traffic manage from an airspace user.	ger in response to a request (white hat)				
	Very rarely created by ai message.	rspace user using the Slot Create				
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usage				
Airspace users, FSA	Airspace user uses CTA to time needed to arrival at	o determine flight plan and departure expected time.				
	TMI on their operations a For example, an airspace	s and CTAs to determine the impact of a nd to decide how to respond to the TMI. e user might cancel flights, generate destinations as a result of receiving				

	Controll	ed Time	of Arriv	al (CT	Λ)		
Data Type	Control	JI AIIIV	Unit		R	lange	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for da (DDHHMM), ze	•	ıte	n/a		Valid date and time	
<u>Example</u>							
261834							
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Acci Met				<u>rual</u> dicity
Airspace users do not want control times going to general public.			Automat manual.	ed and	cha	anged casional hts in G	
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Manda ory</u>						
If a GDP or AFP that time. Other				CTA is de	leted	d at	No
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Req	uire	ed By	
A flight with a C CTD, Control Ele and Hold Flag. If must be associa	ement, Control I the CTA if for a	Exempt, an AFP, it	None				
		<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>				
ICD for GDPs an	d AFPs, CDM M	essage Form	ats				
	<u>Data</u> '	Transaction	s or Inte	<u>faces</u>			
GDP/AFP messa	ges, ADL files						
		Note	<u>es</u>				
1	A CTA is often accompanied by an ASLOT. The time in the ASLOT is often, but not always, the same as the CTA.						
Versio D n	ate	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>			anges	
1.0 Jun 15	5, 2010 Ken H	e) Init	Initial version for review.			<i>I</i> .	

1.80 Controlled Time of Departure (CTD)

	Controlled Time o	of Departure (CTD)			
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Controlled Time	of Departure (CTD)	[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>			
Estimated Depa EDCT	rture Clearance Time,	Controlled, time, departure, takeoff, EDCT, wheels up			
	<u>Desci</u>	<u>ription</u>			
EDCT is a wheel		ke off by a TMI such as a GDP or AFP. The rally considered to be compliant with its minutes of the EDCT.			
	<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>			
None		None			
	Creator	<u>Source</u>			
TFMS in almost a Airspace user, v		TFMS.			
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Events			
TFMS Airspace user Traffic manager	 new and revised prog Can be created when or AFP. Modified when TFMS prevent an arrival slo Modified when TFMS request from an airsp Modified when airspa Modified when airspa they must adjust the Modified by traffic mafrom an airspace user 	TFMS processes a pop-up flight in a GDP (Adaptive Compression) moves flights to the from going unused. The series of the series			
<u>Audience</u>	T CTD	Data Usage			
Tower ERAM Airspace users TFMS TMA Traffic managers FSA	 ERAM/host uses CTDs Airspace users use CT example, an airline w passengers ready to in time to hit the EDC Airspace users use CT 	Tower uses CTD to know when to let a flight take off. ERAM/host uses CTDs to print flight strips. Airspace users use CTDs to plan for a flight's departure. For example, an airline will want to have the crew, airframe, and passengers ready to meet the CTD, and will want to push back in time to hit the EDCT. Airspace users use CTDs and CTAs to determine the impact of a TMI on their operations and to decide how to respond to the			

				l Time of							
			generate substitutions, or change destinations as a result of receiving control times.								
		• TFM	TFMS uses CTDs to model flight departure times.								
		• TMA	A uses (CTDs for disp	lay on	the	departui	e tir	neline.		
				nagers in the							
		whe	en TMA	or some other	er met	ering	ı prograi	m is	in effec	it.	
		• FSA	uses C	TDs to comp	ute de	epart	ure com	pliar	ice.		
Data 1	<u>Гуре</u>			<u>Format</u>			<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>		lange	
String of				y, hour, minu	ite		n/a			date and	
numeric	ro	(DDHH	MM), ze	ero padded					time		
characte	rs			Evam	nlo						
271745				<u>Exam</u>	<u>pie</u>						
	occ Po	ctrictio	<u> </u>	Maturity		\ ccr	ual		Acc	rual	
		<u>strictio</u>	·	<u>Maturity</u>	1	Accri Meth	<u>od</u>		<u>Perio</u>	<u>rual</u> dicity	
Airspace control ti public.				Current		utomated or Created changed occasion flights in AFP.			anged asional hts in G		
				Disposition						Mandat ory	
				e a flight dep as long as th				elete	ed at	No	
		Require					Is Req	uire	d By		
A flight w CTA, Con and Hold	vith a Control Ele	TD must	also ha		None						
				Refere							
ICD for G	DPs an	d AFPs;		essage Forma							
			Data 1	<u> Fransaction</u>	s or li	<u>nter</u>	<u>faces</u>				
GDP/AFP	messa	ges, ADI	_ files								
				<u>Note</u>							
	CTDs are commonly referred to as EDCTs. The name CTD is used here to maintain parallelism with CTA.										
Versio n		ate		<u>Author</u>			Descrip	tior	of Ch	anges	
1.0	Jun 15	, 2010	Ken H	oward (Volpe)	Initia	al versio	n foi	review	1.	

1.81 Controlling Facility

		Controlling	Facility	У			
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	<u>onomy</u>			
Controlling Fa	cility	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>Ke</u> y	words					
Facility Identif	ier	Facility, controll	ing				
		<u>Descri</u> p					
Designates the ATC facility in control of the aircraft in question.							
	Has Parts			<u>Is P</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Creator			<u>Sc</u>	ourc	<u>e</u>	
Automation (F	lost/ERAM)		ERAM				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	tering Eve	<u>ents</u>			
Host/ERAM, Controller	Change in ir handoff	nter-facility track	control, eit	ther by a	uton	nation	or manual
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
TFM, ATC, and Automation	Identifies th counting	Identifies the ATC facility with track control of a flight, traffic					ic
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u> </u>	R	lange
String of alphanumeri c characters		s – LLL representi cility identifier	ng the	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
ZDC, ZOB, ZSI	E, IAD, D10						
Access F	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]	[TBD] Current				Once when is filed, upda when track transfers int facility		dated k control
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By	
None	None None						
		<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>				
Numerous, such as NAS-MD-311, NAS-IC-24032410-14							

Controlling Facility

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Track Information Messages, (field 138a), Inter-facility and inter-sector track related messages, PO, TI, TU, TA

Message Sets: CMS (TH)

Notes

Often used in conjunction with sector identifier, e.g., Controlling Facility/Sector – LLL/da

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.82 Controlling Sector

Controlling Sector									
<u>Na</u> ı	<u>Taxonomy</u>								
Controlling Se	[TBD]								
<u>Syno</u>	<u>Keywords</u>								
Sector Identifi	er	Flight plan, sector, controlling, control							
<u>Description</u>									
Designates th	Designates the ATC sector position in control of the aircraft								
	<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>							
None		None							
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>							
Automation (H	lost/ERAM)	Host/ERAM							
Contributo rs	Contributo Altering Events rs								
Host/ERAM	Change in track control, either by automation or manual handoff								
<u>Audience</u>				Data Usa	<u>ge</u>				
TFM, ATC, Automation	Used to identify sector positions in en route and terminal ATC facilities.								
Data Type		Format	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>R</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of alphanumeri c characters	characte	epresenting facility characters identifying n (dd or da)		n/a		n/a			
<u>Example</u>									
ZDC50									
Access	Mat t	<u>turi</u> Y	Accrual Method		Ac	Accrual Periodicity			
[TBD]	Curr	rent	Automated or manual		firs wh	Defined when flight irst created, updated when track control ransfers via handoff.			
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>									
[TBD]								Yes	
<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Required By</u>					
None None									
References NAS-MD-311, 315, NAS-IC-24032410-14									
Data Transactions or Interfaces									
Inter-sector track messages ; TI, TA, TU. Inter-sector track related messages, PO, TI, TU, TA Message Sets: CMS									

Controlling Sector							
<u>Notes</u>							
Often used in conjunction with facility identifier, e.g., Controlling Facility/Sector – LLL/da							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u> <u>Description of Change</u>					
<u>n</u>							
1.0	May 27,	Jim Enders (Booz	Initial version for review.				
	2010	Allen Hamilton)					

1.83 Coordination Fix

Coordination Fix							
<u>Nam</u>	<u>1e</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Coordination	Fix	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Key</u>	<u>words</u>			
None		ICAO Flight Pla	n, fix, coo	rdinatio	n		
		<u>Descrip</u>	<u>tion</u>				
The fix at whi	ch one facili	ty coordinates fl	ight prog	ress witl	h th	e nex	t facility
	Has Parts			<u>Is F</u>	art	t Of	
None			None				
	Creator				our		
Automation (I	Host/ERAM)		Automat	•	st/E	RAM)	
Contributo rs		Alte	ering Eve	ents			
Host/ERAM		boundary is cros n fix change.	ssed in a	different	t loc	cation	will the
<u>Audience</u>	Data Usage						
TFM, ATC, Automation	The Coordination Fix is used by controllers to coordinate flight progress					ate flight	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>S</u>	<u> </u>	Range
String of alphanumeri c characters	fix name or	(/)(a)(a)(a)(a) · dddd(L)/(d)ddd · aa(a)(a)(a)ddd Distance	d(L) for	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u> p	ole				
IRONS, 4315/	11030						
Access R	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
None		Current	Automated		Once on filing and changed by Automation when the flight plan's inter-facility route of flight is amended		by ion when t plan's ility route is
					Mandat ory		
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Rec</u>	uir	ed By	L
None			None				

Coordination Fix

References

Numerous; NAS MD 311, NAS-MD-315, ETMS-to-HID NAS LAN NAS-IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CMS: Flight Plan Information Message (FH) ASDI: Flight Plan Information Message (FZ)

Notes

Coordination Fix is associated with Calculated Time of Arrival (CTA) at the Coordination Fix.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Clarified the association with the flight plan messages associated with the CMS and ASDI interfaces, not the ICAO flight plan.

1.84 **Coordination Time**

Coordination Time						
<u>Name</u> <u>Taxonomy</u>						
Coordination Time	[TBD]					
<u>Synonyms</u> <u>Keywords</u>						
Filed Coordination Time	ICAO Flight Plan, FPL, coordination, time					
Description						

Proposed flight plans to adjacent NAS centers are transmitted as type F (Flush) flight plans

by setting the type of time (Field 07) to F. When entered as a result of a Flight Plan message, the activity status is determined by the type-of-time element entered in Field 07 (Coordination Time) of the FP message as follows:

- a. Active when the coordination time is an actual time (D-time) or an estimated time (E-time).
- b. Proposed when the coordination time is a proposed time (P-time) or a flush time (F-time).

mash time (i	nasii tiine (i -tiine).					
	<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>				
None		None				
	<u>Creator</u>		Source	<u>ce</u>		
Automation (H	Host/ERAM)	Automati	on (Host/Ef	RAM)		
Contributo rs	Alt	tering Eve	<u>ents</u>			
Host/ERAM	Host/ERAM Whenever the flight plan's route of flight is amended, the Coordination Time may change.					
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usa	g <u>e</u>			
TFM, ATC, Automation	The Coordination Time is control between controlled					
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>		
String of alphanumeri c characters	umeri dddd for coordinated universal			n/a		
<u>Example</u>						
D1350, EXX04	1					

Coordination Time							
Access Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method		crual odicity			
None	Current	Automated	filing and	ently when the n's inter- oute of			
	Vicnocition			Mandat			

Disposition Mandat ory
Yes

[TBD]		Yes
<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>	Ĺ
None	None	

References

Numerous; NAS MD 311, NAS-MD-315, ETMS-to-HID NAS LAN NAS-IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Flight Plan related messages – both intra and inter-facility Message Sets: ASDI, CMS

Notes

Coordination Time is associated with the Coordination Fix which are both filed in the IFR flight plan.

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Enhanced description.

1.85 Delay

Delay							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>1e</u>		Tax	onomy			
Delay		[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
Arrival Delay,		Delay, time					
Time, Delay In							
Departure Del	ay	Dogovin	tion.				
Time in minut	os for which a	Descrip		nically i	roforo	ncod	to a
Time, in minutes, for which a flight is to be delayed. Typically, referenced to a metering fix or vertex. This is the controller-entered version of "Delay".							
THIS IS THE COIL	Has Parts	Version of Dei	dy .	Is I	Part ()f	
None	<u> </u>		None	<u></u>			
	Creator			S	ource)	
Controller			Host / ER			-	
Contributor	Altering Events						
<u>s</u>							
Controller	Modified whenever a revision to metering is initiated.						
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>					
Airspace		nd departure, El					
users, TFMS,	_	trictions, or othe	_			s (e.g	J.,
Controller	practicing ap	proaches, traini	ng activitie			_	
Data Type	(1) 11 (1)(1)	Format		<u>Unit</u>			<u>ange</u>
String of alphanumeri	(d)dd, or "XX	" If > 99		Minute	s C) - 99	
c characters							
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
45, 120, XX							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]		Current	Automate	ed or			hen flight
			manual				ed and
						eriodically	
	with flight plan and metering revisions.						
		Disposition					<u>Mandat</u>
<u>ory</u>							
[TBD]							Yes
Requires <u>Is Required By</u>							
None			None				

Delay

References

Numerous, such as; NAS-MD-311, NAS-MD-315, NAS IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Flow Control Advisory Information, ICAO Delay Message DLA, En Route Spacing and Arrival Sequencing (ESP/ASP) Messages, FAD Flow Delay Value, Amendment Message, Departure Delay Message (DD), Arrival Delay (NF)

Message Sets: CMS

Notes

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.86 Delay Reason

Delay Reason			
Name <u>Taxonomy</u>			
Delay Reason	[TBD]		
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>		
None	CDM, ADL, TFMS		
<u>Description</u>			

A code indicating the reason for the delay of a flight. The possible values and their meanings are:

- ALD (Airline Delayed): Indicates that the CDM Participant has at some point sent in a departure time estimate (via an FC or FM) for a flight that was later than the estimate previously in the database.
- GDP (GDP Delayed): Indicates that the flight has at some point been controlled by a GDP-Initial or GDP-Revision.
- AFP (AFP Delayed): Indicates that the flight has at some point been controlled by an AFP-Initial or AFP-Revision.
- DAS (DAS Delayed): Indicates that a DAS (formerly FA) delay has been applied to this flight.
- GSD (Ground Stop Delayed): Indicates the flight has at some point been part of a GDP-Ground Stop program.
- TOD (Time Out Delayed): Indicates that ETMS is delaying this flight due to the fact that it has not departed as projected. The TOD status precedes a time out cancel (TO). A time out delay occurs when a flight has a flight plan message, its departure time is in the past, and it has not been activated yet. In this case, ETMS moves the flight back in time in 5-minute increments until cancelled by time out logic (see Cancel Reason field TO description). If ETMS receives a new message for this flight moving its departure time into the future, the TOD flag will be cleared indicating that the flight is not longer in time out delay. Time out delay logic is applied only to the same flight as time out cancel logic.

	<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>ls Part Of</u>
n/a		n/a
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>
TFMS		TFMS
Contributor	Alt	ering Events
<u>s</u>		
TFMS, airspace		DM command (FC, FM) that alters jinally associated with the flight (ALD).
user, Traffic Manager	Traffic Manager issues a TMI (GDP, AFP, DAS, GSD).	that creates delays in departure time
	TFMS determines that the flig	ht has timed out (TOD).

	Delay Reason									
Audien	<u>ce</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>								
TFMS, airspace		Used to identify cancelled flights when allocating slots for a GDP or AFP.								
users		Used by Adaptive Compression to identify unused slots.								
	Used to identify slots available for substitution.									
Data Ty	<u>pe</u>			ormat			<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	lange
alpha		3 charact	ers				n/a		n/a	
				<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
ALD, GDP	, AFP	, DAS, GS	D, TOD							
Acce	ess R					Accrual Periodicity				
current automated occasiona					asional	sional				
			_	Disposition						Mandat ory
										no
		<u>Requir</u>	<u>es</u>				<u>Is Re</u>	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
n/a					n/a					
				Referei	<u>1ces</u>					
ADL Desc	cripti	on								
				<u> </u>	s or l	<u>nterf</u>	<u>aces</u>			
CDM mes	sage	s, ADL rep	orts							
				Note						
	A flight can have more than one delay reason.									
Versio n		<u>Date</u>		<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>				anges	
1.0	Aug 201		Claire	Morton (Volp	pe) Creation.					

1.87 Departure Airport

	De	epartur	e Airpor	t			
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Departure Airpo	rt		[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>		<u>Keywords</u>				
Departure point, aerodrome.	parture	ICAO Fligh origin, ORI					
		Descr	<u>iption</u>				
ICAO identifier fo	or the airport of o	origin for t	his flight.				
<u> </u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>		
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>				our		
Airspace user	Prior to the flight plan being filed, TFMS is the source of the current Departure Airport. After a flight plan is filed, ERAM is the source.						
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering E	<u>vents</u>			
Airspace user	Defined when flight first created.						
	Departure Airpo amendment.	ort can be	changed ti	me throເ	ugh (a Flight I	Plan
<u>Audience</u>			Data Us	age			
Many CDM and Airspace users and systems.	Used to identify model airport d					odel traj	ectories,
Data Type	<u>F</u>	<u>ormat</u>		<u>Units</u> <u>Range</u>			ange
String of alphanumeric characters	3 or 4 characte airport code	rs represe	enting the	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>				
JFK, KJFK, 3AK5							
Access Restriction Maturi ty			Accrual M	<u>lethod</u>	Ac	crual P	<u>eriodicity</u>
[TBD] Current			Automated Defined flight cre				
	<u>Di</u>	<u>spositior</u>	1				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
None	None						

Departure Airport

References

NAS-MD-311; ICAO 4444; CDM Message Formats

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CDM messages (FC, FM, FX), ADL files, GDP/AFP messages, TFMDI messages, XFS messages, SEVEN messages.

Notes

Some systems (e.g., TFMS) also accept published FAA three-letter designators for US airports.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen)	Added flight plan amendment as an altering event.

1.88 Departure Fix

Departure Fix							
<u>N</u> an	n <u>e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Departure Fix		[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>ıyms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
DFIX		TFMS, ADL					
		<u>Descrip</u>					
The name of t modeling.	he departure	fix, at the origin	airport, as	determi	ned	by TFMS	
	Has Parts			<u>ls</u> l	<u>Par</u> l	: Of	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>	Altering Events						
TFMS	TFMS sets th	ne departure fix b	ased on th	e mode	led	oute of flight.	
Airspace user	Airspace use flight plan.	ers can cause the	DFIX to ch	ange by	/ filii	ng a modified	
	A reroute issued by a traffic manager could also change the DFIX.						
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
TFMS	Used to disp	lay to Traffic mai	nagers and	airspac	e us	sers.	
airspace user	Used to com	pute departure f	ix loads.				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
alpha	LLL[LL] (3 - !	5 letters)		n/a		valid departure fix name	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
TRIXY, MUMSY	<u> </u>						
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
		current	automate	d	on	ce	
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>						
no							
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Rec	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
n/a			EADT				
	<u>References</u>						
ADL Description							
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>						
ADL lists	ADL lists						

Departure Fix					
<u>Notes</u>					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>		
<u>n</u>					
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.		

1.89 Destination Airport

	Destination Airport						
	Nar	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Destination Airp	ort		[TBD]				
<u>Synonyms</u>				<u>Ke</u> y	wor	<u>ds</u>	
Destination Aero	dron	ne, arrival airport	ICAO Flight Plan Messa		ight	Plan, F	PL, Flight
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
	The ICAO four-letter location indicator of the destination aerodrome or location identified either as a named fix, or a pair of latitude/longitude coordinates.						
		<u>Parts</u>		Is P			
None	145 1	<u>ures</u>	None	<u> 13 1</u>	<u>urc</u>	<u> </u>	
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		So	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			HOST/ERAM	1			
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Ame	Amendment to flight plan					
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
TFMS	Used to develop automated trajectories that assist TFM						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u> <u>Range</u>		ange	
String of characters	CMS do	O 4444: Four letters 5: aa(a)(a)(a)(a)(a) ddd(L)/(d)dddd(L) for a(a)(a)(a) for fix name	Lat/long	N/A		N/a	
			<u>nple</u>				
EGBJ							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Manual or Once through plan, subseque updates via FF amendment		equent a FPL		
		<u>Disposition</u>	1				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	Requ	<u>ires</u>		<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By	
None			None				
		Refer	<u>ences</u>				
ICAO 4444							

Destination Airport

Data Transactions or Interfaces

ICAO FPL item #16

CMS: Part of the Flight Plan Information Message, Flight Amendment Information Message (AH), Flight Plan Update Information Message (HU), ICAO Associated Data Information Message (HI), ICAO Amended Associated Data Information Message (HJ), RDB Flight Plan Information Message (FHI),

Notes

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.6	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.90 Dinghies

Dinghies						
<u>Nam</u>	e		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Dinghies		[TBD]				
Synony	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words		
n/a		ICAO Flight Pla over water, oce				
	<u>Description</u>					
	Number of dinghies carriedThis information is used for emergency and survival preparedness.					ency and
	Has Parts			<u>ls</u>	Par	t Of
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>
Aircraft opera	tor		flight pla	anning s	erv	ice
Contributo rs		Alt	ering Ev	<u>ents</u>		
n/a	Amendme	Amendments due to changes in the associated flight plan.				
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>					
Search and rescue, [TFMS?]		Used to inform search and rescue of survival capabilities during an emergency				apabilities
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>
String of numeric characters	2 numeric	5		N/A		N/A
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>			
01						
Access Re	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth			Accrual Periodicity
[TBD]		Current Automated or Once, with possible amendments				
		Disposition				Mandat ory
[TBD]	[TBD] Yes				Yes	
	Requires			Is Re	<u>qui</u>	red By
None			None			
	<u>References</u>					
Annex 2 to the Convention of International Civil Aviation, International Standards — Rules of the Air.						

Dinghies

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Information captured when flight plan filed, or amended. Information is read when transferred to search and rescue

Notes

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "None" to "flight planning service". Added notes.

1.91 Diversion Recovery

Diversion	Diversion Recovery					
<u>Name</u> <u>Taxonomy</u>						
Diversion Recovery [TBD]						
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
DVREC Diversion, recovery						
<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>					
The Diversion Recovery flag indicates that a flight is the recovery for a flight that changed its original destination. A Diversion Recovery flight inherits data from the original flight to ensure that it is given the same degree of priority that the original flight would have received in any GDP or AFP that has been or may be in effect. The Diversion Recovery field simply indicates the flight is a result of a change of destination; it is not an indicator that the flight has requested priority handling by submitting DVRSN in the flight plan remarks.						

Submitting DVK3N in the hight plan remarks.					
	<u>Has Parts</u>		<u>Is Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None		None			
	Creator	<u>Source</u>			
TFMS		TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Itering Eve</u>	<u>ents</u>		
TFMS Airspace user	When TFMS creates a new flight entry from an FC, FM, or FZ message, it checks whether the new flight is a diversion recovery for an existing flight. If so, TFMS sets the Diversion Recovery flag as follows: G - This is the diversion recovery segment of a flight where the destination of the original flight was changed while that flight was still proposed. A - This is the diversion recovery segment of a flight where the destination of the original flight was changed after the original flight was active.			ersion recovery Recovery flag as If a flight where nged while that If a flight where	
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usag	<u>le</u>		
TFMS Traffic managers Airspace users	TFMS applies special processing to Diversion Recovery flights to ensure that they are given proper priority in any GDP or AFP computations. Traffic managers and airspace users use the Diversion Recovery flag to help track why a flight received the delays that it did. TFMS has the option of using the Diversion Recovery flag to automatically display flights on the Diversion Recovery web page.			DP or AFP sion Recovery that it did. ry flag to	
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
character	One of {G, A, null}		n/a	n/a	
	<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>			
G					

Diversion Recovery					
Access Restriction	Maturity		Accrual Method		<u>rual</u> dicity
None	Current		Automatic	Set once of Diversion flight is cruffMS.	Recovery
Dispositio					Mandat
<u>ory</u>					<u>ory</u>
[TBD]					No
<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>			
A matching diverted flight.		No	ne		
	<u>Refer</u>	end	<u>ces</u>		
ADL Description					
Data Transactions or Interfaces					
ADL files					
<u>Notes</u>					
When a flight plan is filed, the aircrass user can indicate that a flight is a diversion					

When a flight plan is filed, the airspace user can indicate that a flight is a diversion recovery flight by inserting DVRSN in the remarks field. This requests priority handling for the flight. This indicator is maintained separately from the Diversion Recovery flag.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.92 Drop Out

Drop Out							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Drop Out	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>ıyms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
DO	(CDM, ADL, TF	4 S				
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>				
rerouting, or o	Status marker indicating that a flight was in an FCA but either due to cancellation, rerouting, or change in entry time it will no longer traverse the FCA (i.e. it has Dropped Out of the FCA) during the controlled period. (NOTE: In the case of an FEA the traffic has no baseline, thus no flight will ever have a DO status for an FEA.)						
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	: Of	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS	IS TFMS						
Contributor <u>s</u>		<u>Alt</u>	<u>ering Eve</u>	ents			
TFMS		reviously was ir e, a route chang		-	e AD	L time _l	period has
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
TFMS		to determine vor substitutions		are ava	ilabl	e for ad	aptive
Data Type		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	ange
alpha	L (one letter)			n/a		Y or N	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
Υ							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
		current	automate	:d	Oc	casiona	l
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
Exists until flight is disposed of or becomes controlled by another TMI or the FCA is deleted.							
Requires <u>Is Required By</u>							
n/a n/a							
<u>References</u>							
ADL Description		stitutions Durin					
	Data	a Transaction	s or Inter	faces			
ADL reports.							

Drop Out				
		<u>Notes</u>		
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes	
<u>n</u>				
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.	

1.93 Earliest Entry (EENTRY)

Earliest Entry (EENTRY)					
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Earliest Entry (E	ENTRY)	[TBD]			
	<u>ynonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>			
Earliest Element			ntry, time, ele	ement, EENTRY	
		<u>iption</u>			
delays are reduce particular FCA, a	The earliest entry time into an FCA that a flight can accept in the event that AFP delays are reduced. Plays a similar role to ERTA in a GDP. EENTRY is specific to a particular FCA, and is computed only for FCAs that are designated in TFMS as "FSM-eligible". A flight can have multiple EENTRY times.				
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>		<u>Is Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None		None			
	<u>Creator</u>		Source	<u>e</u>	
TFMS		TFMS			
Contributors TFMS		Altering E			
Airspace users	If a new flight is created that intersects an FSM-eligible FCA, or if an FSM-eligible FCA is created that intersects a flight path for a planned flight, TFMS computes the initial EENTRY for that flight/FCA. If a new flight plan or other flight data is processed that change the predicted flying time to the FCA, TFMS updates the EENTRY for that flight/FCA. If TFMS detects that the value of any of (ERTD, LRTD, LGTD) is changed, EENTRY is re-evaluated and possibly recomputed.				
<u>Audience</u>		Data Us	<u>age</u>		
TFMS Airspace users	Used by TFMS (including FSM) to ensure that a flight will not be assigned a slot for an FEA/FCA that it cannot use. Used by airspace users to determine which flights might be able to use a given slot in an AFP.				
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hour, min (DDHHMM), zero padded	n/a	valid date & time		
	<u>Exa</u>	<u>nple</u>			
311256	311256				

Access Restriction Maturity Accrual Method Accrual Periodicity None Current Automated Created when a flight first intersects an FSM-eligible FCA, then updated occasionally.	Earliest Entry (EENTRY)						
flight first intersects an FSM-eligible FCA, then updated	Access Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>		<u>Accrua</u>	l Periodicity		
	None	Current	Automated	flight fir an FSM- then up	st intersects eligible FCA, dated		

Exists until the flight is no longer affected by the FEA/FCA, or the FEA/FCA is disposed of.

Mandatory

No

<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>
Must be associated with an FEA or FCA. Requires ENTRY, ETD, ERTD, LRTD, LGTD.	None

References

ADL Description, ICD for GDPs and AFPs

Data Transactions or Interfaces

ADL files, GDP/AFP messages.

Notes

Since the CDM Participants cannot send earliest entry times for an FEA/FCA, TFMS computes this value by adding the expected flying time to the FCA (ENTRY – ETD) to the earliest departure time (e.g., ERTD).

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.94 Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA)

	Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA)						
	Name		Taxonomy				
Earliest Runway		(ERTA) [[TBD]				
_	ynonyms		Keywords				
T8		E	Earliest, rur			, ERTA	
		<u>Descrip</u>	tion				
The earliest arrival time that the CDM Participant would like to have assigned to this flight in a TMI. If the CDM Participant has sent this field in a CDM FC or FM message, then the most recent such time is contained in this field. A user can limit how much earlier ETMS will move a flight by sending an Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA). This is especially helpful when a GDP is being revised. If a flight is assigned 60-minutes of delay in a GDP, and then the GDP is revised, the user may have planned on taking some of all of that delay (for example, may have switched crews) and may not want to see the flight go back to its original ETA. The user can send an ERTA specifying the earliest CTA that flight will accept.							
Has Parts Is Part Of							
None		1	Vone				
	<u>Creator</u> <u>Source</u>						
Airspace user		٦	ΓFMS				
Contributors		A	Itering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Originally set Can be update		•	equent (CDM mess	ages (FM).	
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS	Used by TFMS assigned wher and Adaptive	n calculating	GDPs, AFP				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day (DDHHMM), ze		ite	n/a valid date and time		date and	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
030517							
Access Re	Access RestrictionMaturityAccrualAccrualMethodPeriodicity					odicity	
None	Current	Automated Occasio					
	<u></u>	<u>Disposition</u>				Mandat ory	
[TBD]						No	
	<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Required By</u>		
None None							

	Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA)					
		<u>References</u>				
CDM Mes	sage Formats, <i>i</i>	ADL Description, ICD for (GDPs and AFPs			
		Data Transactions or I	<u>nterfaces</u>			
CDM mes	sages (FC, FM)	, ADL files, GDP/AFP mess	sages			
		<u>Notes</u>				
If ERTA is	not sent by the	e airspace user, TFMS fall	s back to some other arrival time.			
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Versio</u> <u>Date</u> <u>Author</u> <u>Description of Changes</u>					
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.			

1.95 Earliest Runway Time of Departure (ERTD)

Eai	Earliest Runway Time of Departure (ERTD)						
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Earliest Runway (ERTD)	Time of Depart	ure [[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>		<u>Keywords</u>				
ERTD, T7		E	arliest, rur	nway, tin	ne, d	departure, ERTD	
		<u>Descrip</u>					
airline has sent	Earliest departure time airline would like to have assigned to this flight in a TMI. If airline has sent this field in a CDM FC or FM message, then the most recent such time is contained in this field. See ERTA for more discussion.						
<u> </u>	<u>Has Parts</u> <u>Is Part Of</u>						
None None							
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user TFMS							
<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events						
Airspace user	Can be origina	ally set in CDI	M create m	essage	(FC)		
	Can be set or messages (FM				sub	sequent CDM	
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS	Adaptive Com Used by FSM t is purged. Used by TFMS	n calculating pression, and to determine	GDPs, AFP: SEVEN TN how to mo	s, Slot Ci Ils. del a flig	redii	t Substitutions, ofter a GDP or AFP	
	available).						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day (DDHHMM), ze	-	ite	n/a valid date and time			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
022359							
Access Re	RestrictionMaturityAccrual MethodAccrual Periodicity						
None		Current	Automate	ed	Oc	casional	
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandatory</u> ory					Mandat ory	
[TBD]						no	
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>			
None		N	lone				

Earliest Runway Time of Departure (ERTD)				
<u>References</u>				
CDM Message Formats, ADL Description, ICD for GDPs and AFPs, SEVEN ICD				
Data Transactions or Interfaces				
CDM messages (FC, FM), ADL files, GDP/AFP messages, SEVEN TOS messages				
<u>Notes</u>				

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.96 Emergency Radio Equipment

Emergency Radio Equipment							
<u>Nan</u>					onomy		
Emergency Ra Equipment	ndio	[TBI	D]				
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>				words		
Emergency			O Flight Plan plementary	n, FPL, radio, equipment, survival, SPL,			
			<u>Descrip</u>	<u>tion</u>			
Emergency ra	dio equipmen	t.					
	<u>Has Parts</u>				<u>ls</u> l	<u>Part</u>	t Of
None				None			
<u>Creator</u>					<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>
Airspace user				Flight Pla	nning Se	rvic	e
Contributor <u>S</u>	<u>Altering Events</u>						
Airspace user	Amendments due to changes in the associated flight plan.						
<u>Audience</u>			<u></u>	Data Usag	<u>ie</u>		
Search and rescue, [ATC?]	Used to [?]						
Data Type		<u>F</u>	<u>ormat</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of characters	One of the fo UHF), V (for				N/A		N/A
			<u>Exam</u>	ole			
U							
Access F	Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth			Accrual Periodicity
[TBD]			Current	Automated or manual		Once, with possible amendments	
		D	<u>isposition</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>				Is Re	quir	red By
None				None			
	<u>References</u>						
	Annex 2 to the Convention of International Civil Aviation, International Standards — Rules of the Air.						

Emergency Radio Equipment

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Information captured when flight plan filed, or amended. Information is read when transferred to search and rescue

Notes

- 1. For radio communications, Indicates if UHF on frequency 243.0 MHZ is available, if VHF on frequency 121.5 MHz is available, and if the local transmitter (ELT) is available.
- 2. This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed source from Host/ERAM to flight planning service. Added "SPL", and "supplementary to keywords. Enhanced "Data Transactions or Interfaces" and "Notes"

1.97 Endurance

	Endurance							
<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>						
Endurance		[TBD]						
<u>Synony</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>ywords</u>				
None	ICAO Flight pla supplementary		as, gaso	line	, SPL,			
		<u>Descri</u>						
Fuel endurand	ce (hours an	d minutes of fu	el onboar	d)				
<u>Has Parts</u> <u>Is Part Of</u>								
None			None					
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>		
Airspace user			[None?]					
Contributo rs		<u>Al</u>	tering Ev	<u>ents</u>				
Airspace user	Amendments due to changes in the associated flight plan. If the amount of fuel on-board changes prior to departure (e.g. due to runway idling)							
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>							
Search and rescue, ATC	Planning al	ternate routes,	and TMIs	3				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>		
String of numeric characters	4-figure greendurance	oup giving the (in HHMM)	fuel Hours and minutes		N/A			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
0245								
Access Re	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>		<u>Accrual</u> Method		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]		Current	Automated or manual		Once, with possible amendments			
		Disposition				Mandat ory		
[TBD]		Yes						
		Is Required By						
None	None None							
	<u>References</u>							
Annex 2 to the Standards — I		n of Internatior Air.	ial Civil Av	/iation, l	nte	rnational		

Endurance

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Information captured when flight plan filed, or amended. Information is read when transferred to search and rescue, ATC

Notes

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed source from Host/ERAM to flight planning service. Added "SPL", and "supplementary to keywords. Enhanced "Data Transactions or Interfaces" and "Notes"

1.98 ENTRY

	ENTRY							
	Name	Taxonomy						
ENTRY	<u>Name</u>	[TBD]						
	<u>iynonyms</u>	Keywords						
	ent Entry Time, FCA	Entry, estimated, element, time						
Entry Time, Entr								
		<mark>iption</mark>						
	ENTRY is the current best estimated entry time for an FEA or FCA considering all data sources. ENTRY is defined as the time a flight first crosses an FEA/FCA							
		TRY and EXIT will be the same. ENTRY is						
	for FSM-eligible FCAs.	THE UNIT DE LIE SUITE. ENTITY IS						
	<u>las Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>						
None		None						
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>						
TFMS		TFMS						
<u>Contributors</u>		<u>Altering Events</u>						
TFMS		ted and that flight intersects one or more computes ENTRY for each FCA.						
		A is created or modified, TFMS creates						
		flight that intersects the FCA boundary.						
	TFMS updates ENTRY wh	enever it updates flight times; this						
		pdate from an airspace user, getting a						
	flight plan from ERA flight, getting a track upo	M, applying a new delay program to a						
		once the flight has passed the FCA						
	boundary.	once the higherias passed the rea						
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>						
TFMS	TFMS uses ENTRY to com	pute demand numbers for FEAs and FCAs.						
Traffic		ermine what flights to include in an FCA-						
managers Airspace user		flights are in the FCA or cross the FCA						
All space user		_TIME and ADL_END_TIME are included.						
		pute CTAs for flights in an AFP.						
	will hit their CTAs in an A	ENTRY times to determine whether flights FP.						
		Y to determine whether flights in an AFP as, and to compute substitutions.						
		ermine other FEA/FCA entry/exit time						
	elements (IENTRY, EENT							

ENTRY									
Data Ty	<u>pe</u>	<u>Format</u>				<u>Units</u>			Range
String of numeric characters	(DD	6 digits for day, hour, mii (DDHHMM), zero padded				n/a		valid date and time	
			<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>					
280944									
Access	<u>Restricti</u>	<u>on</u>	<u>Maturity</u>		Acci Met				<u>crual</u> odicity
None			Current	Au	tomat	omated I		Infrequent	
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandator</u>							<u> Mandatory</u>	
[TBD]								l N	lo
	<u>Requ</u>					<u>Is Required By</u>			
Must be as	sociated v	ith an	FEA or FCA.	None					
			Refer	<u>ences</u>					
ADL Descr	iption								
		<u>Da</u>	<u>ta Transactio</u>	ns or	Inter	<u>aces</u>			
ADL files									
	<u>Notes</u>								
ENTRY is required for computing IENTRY, EENTRY, OENTRY, and BENTRY.									
<u>Version</u>	<u>Date</u>		<u>Author</u>		<u>Description of Changes</u>				
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Mi	chael Harris (Vo	olpe)	Initial version for review.				w.

1.99 Estimated Arrival Fix Time

Estimated Arrival Fix Time								
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Estimated Arri	ival Fix	[TBD]						
Time								
<u>Synon</u>	<u>iyms</u>		<u>Keywords</u>					
EAFT		ADL, FSM	-					
		<u>Descri</u> p						
Time over the	arrival fix as	estimated by TFI	М S.					
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	Of		
none	none None							
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>		
TFMS			TFMS					
Contributor <u>S</u>			<u>tering Eve</u>					
TFMS	Calculated as	s part of the fligh	nt trajector	y modeli	ing.			
<u>Audience</u>	Data Usage							
TFMS FSM ADL	Can be specified as a parameter in the TFMS airborne holding time computations. Can be used in FSM to define filters and organize count lists, displays, reports, etc. Required flight data element in ADL							
Data Type		Format		Unit		R	ange	
timestamp	ddhhmm	<u>r ormat</u>		date/time		valid date/time		
ereseamp		Exam	ple	aace, cii		Tana e		
291234, 0206	22							
	Restriction	Maturity	Accru Meth		Accrual Periodicity			
[TBD]		current	Automate	d	Rai	rely		
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory	
Exists until the	e flight is disp	osed of.					No	
Requires <u>Is Required By</u>								
Arrival Fix	None							
<u>References</u>								
ADL doc, TFMS doc, FSM doc								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
TFMS (ADL), F	TFMS (ADL), FSM							

<u>Notes</u>							
			predicted time. After the flight				
crosses th	<u>ne fix, this is ar</u>	n estimation of the actua	l fix crossing time.				
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Author</u> <u>Description of Changes</u>						
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Jul 19, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.				

1.100 Estimated Departure Fix Time

Estimated Departure Fix TIme							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Estimated Dep Time	oarture Fix	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>ıyms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
EDFT		ADL, FSM					
		<u>Descrip</u>					
Time over the	departure fix	as estimated by	TFMS.				
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None	None none						
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>	Altering Events						
TFMS	Calculated a	s part of the fligh	nt trajector	y modeli	ing.		
<u>Audience</u>		1	Data Usag	<u>e</u>			
TFMS		ified as a parame	eter in the	TFMS air	borı	ne holdi	ng time
FSM	computation			_			
ADL		l in FSM to define	filters and	organiz	e co	unt list	ŝ,
	displays, rep		in ADI				
	Required III	ght data element	III ADL				
Data Type	Dallalaraaraa	<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>			laha (bina a
timestamp	Ddhhmm	Evans	ala	date/tir	ne	valid d	late/time
291234, 0206	7 7	<u>Exam</u>	<u>oie</u>				
	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri	ual		Acc	rual
Access F	<u> </u>	Maturity	Meth				<u>dicity</u>
[TBD]		current	automate	d	rar	ely	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
Exists until the	e flight is disp	osed of.					No
		Is Rec	<u>quir</u>	ed By			
Departure fix	·						
<u>References</u>							
ADL doc, TFMS	ADL doc, TFMS doc, FSM doc						
		ta Transaction	s or Inter	aces			
TFMS (ADL), F	SM						

	<u>Notes</u>							
	Prior to the flight crossing the arrival fix, this is a predicted time. After the flight							
crosses th	<u>ne fix, this is ar</u>	n estimation of the actual	fix crossing time.					
<u>Versio</u>	io Date Author Description of Changes							
<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>							
1.0	Jul 19, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.					

1.101 Estimated Hold Departure Time

	Estimated Hold Departure Time							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>1e</u>		Taxonomy					
Estimated Hole Time	d Departure	[TBD]	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>				
		Hold						
	<u>Description</u>							
Estimated time	Estimated time of departing a hold.							
<u>Has Parts</u> <u>Is Part Of</u>								
None			None					
	<u>Creator</u>				ourc	<u>:e</u>		
Controller			[Host/ER/					
Contributor <u>s</u>		<u>Alt</u>	tering Eve	<u>ents</u>				
	Hold messa	Hold message amendments						
<u>Audience</u>		_	Data Usag	<u>ie</u>				
ANSP, controller, airspace user	Used for car (situational	oturing when a fli awareness)	ght is expe	ected to	leav	e a hold	d pattern	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>ange</u>	
String of alphanumeri c characters	dddd for (H	HMM), or "C" for	'cleared'	n/a		n/a		
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
0522								
Access F	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method		Accrual Periodicity			
[TBD]		Current			ce, with possible endments			
		Disposition					Mandat ory	
[TBD]							No	

Estimated Hold Departure Time						
<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>					
An associated hold fix	None					
<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>					
ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14						
Data Transaction	s or Interfaces					
CMS messages (HH, HO, FHI)						
<u>Note</u>	<u>.</u> <u>S</u>					
When the hold is cleared, the Estimated Hol	d Departure Time is replaced with the					

"C" character

Versio

n

Sept 15, 2010

Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)

Description of Changes

Initial version for review.

1.102 Estimated Time Enroute (ETE)

	Estim	Estimated Time Enroute (ETE)							
<u>Nam</u>				onomy					
Estimated Tim Enroute (ETE)	-	[TBD]							
<u>Synony</u>	<u>/ms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words					
Total Estimate Elapsed Time	ed	ICAO Flight Pla	n, FPL, tin	ne, enro	ute, f	light	time		
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>otion</u>						
HADDS field r	eference 24	3.9.0 NAS field	d number:	07d2					
<u>Has Parts</u> <u>Is Part Of</u>									
None None									
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>ource</u>	1			
Airspace user			[Host/ER	AM?]					
Contributo rs		<u>Alt</u>	tering Ev	<u>ents</u>					
Airspace user, ANSP software	 An aircraft operator sets the initial ETE when first creating a flight in TFMS or Host An aircraft operator can modify the ETE in either TFMS or Host / ERAM after the flight is created. This may also be done by ANSP software, i.e. TFMS, TMA, FSM 								
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>					
Airspace	Used in flight management software (i.e., TMA, FSM, TFMS) to predict sector loads, sector entry and exit times, monitor alert parameters, aso.								
users and ANSP systems	predict sed	ctor loads, secto							
users and ANSP	predict sed	ctor loads, secto			imes,	mon			
users and ANSP systems	predict sed parameter	ctor loads, sectors, aso.	or entry ar	nd exit t	imes,	mon	itor alert		
users and ANSP systems Data Type	predict sed parameter	ctor loads, sectors, aso.	or entry ar	nd exit t	imes,	mon	itor alert		
users and ANSP systems Data Type	predict sed parameter	tor loads, sectors, aso. Format representing H	or entry ar	nd exit t	imes,	mon	itor alert		
users and ANSP systems Data Type numeric	predict sed parameter Four digits	tor loads, sectors, aso. Format representing H	or entry ar	Unit n/a	imes,	mon R /a	itor alert		
users and ANSP systems Data Type numeric 0200	predict sed parameter Four digits	Format representing H	HMM ple Accr	Unit	Crea FPL v	Radio Acceptation Acceptation ted to	ange rual dicity hrough flight or as		
users and ANSP systems Data Type numeric 0200 Access Re	predict sed parameter Four digits	Format representing H Exam Maturity	HMM ple Accr Meth Automat	Unit	Crea FPL v	Acc Perio ted the when filed anded	rual dicity hrough flight or as		
users and ANSP systems Data Type numeric 0200 Access Re	predict sed parameter Four digits estriction	Format representing H Exam Maturity Current	HMM ple Accr Meth Automat	Unit n/a	Crea FPL v first ame	Acc Perio ted to when filed nded	rual dicity hrough flight or as		
users and ANSP systems Data Type numeric 0200 Access Ro	predict sed parameter Four digits	Format representing H Exam Maturity Current	HMM ple Accr Meth Automat	Unit	Crea FPL v first ame	Acc Perio ted to when filed nded	rual dicity hrough flight or as		

Estimated Time Enroute (ETE)

References

ICAO 4444, ASDI - Report no. ASDI-FD-001

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Transactions for predicting ETAs, assigning departure and/or arrival times Message Sets: CMS, ASDI

Notes

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	May 17, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.103 Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)

Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)							
Name <u>Taxonomy</u>							
Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)	[TBD]						
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>						
Arrival time, runway arrival time, wheels-	Estimated, time, arrival, ETA, wheels						
down time.	down, runway						
Descr	Description						

The ETD is the best estimated runway arrival time (that is, wheels-down time) considering all data contributors.

TFMS models the en route time of a flight based on current route, altitude, speed, aircraft type, and winds. In nearly all cases, the ETA is the ETD plus the TFMS-modeled en route time. The only exception is when an airline has provided runway departure and arrival times, and the airline-provided time is being used for the ETD; in that case, the airline-provided runway arrival time is used as the ETA. Once a flight lands, the ETA is the actual arrival time.

	<u>las Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>
None		None
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>
TFMS, airspace	user	TFMS
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Events
TFMS Airspace users	created from an FC or FM a Predicted Runway Arriv Otherwise, TFMS comput If the airspace user sends and the flight is not activ Otherwise, TFMS updates data that affects the ETA AFP, processing a flight p	•

	Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)											
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>								
TFMS Airspace users Traffic												
managers	Traffic managers use ETAs to monitor whether a GDP is proceeding according to plan.											
	Airspace users use ETAs to determine flights that might miss their CTA times in a GDP or AFP, and to compute substitutions for flights in GDPs and AFPs.											
	TFMS uses ET. GDP and for c		_	•	uld be	includ	a ni bet					
<u>Data Type</u>	<u>Format</u> <u>Units</u> <u>Range</u>											
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hour, minute n/a valid of time					late and						
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>									
131922, 12183	6											
Access Re	striction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity					
Airspace Users r TFMS ETAs avail general public.		Current	automate	ed	crea	when f ted, u _l sional	pďated					
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory					
[TBD]							Yes					
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uirec</u>	<u>l By</u>						
None			None									
451.5	<u>References</u>											
ADL Description Data Transactions or Interfaces												
ADI EL	<u>Data</u>	<u>i ransaction</u>	s or Inter	races								
ADL files		Moh										
		NOT	<u>25</u>			<u>Notes</u>						

The CDM message includes the airline predicted arrival time. At times this has the same value as the ETA, but the ETA has much broader meaning and usage. ETA currently has a prefix that shows whether the time is estimated or actual, or whether the flight is controlled. We are proposing to eliminate the prefix and replace it with Flight Status, In Reroute, and In Delay Program.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.104 Estimated Time of Departure (ETD)

	Estimated Time o	f Departure (ETD)				
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Estimated Time	of Departure (ETD)	[TBD]				
9	<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
Departure time, wheels-up time.	runway departure time,	Estimated, time, departure, ETD, runway, wheels up				
·	Descr	iption .				
considering all of CDM message. I back time plus a	The ETD is the best estimated runway departure time (that is, wheels-up time) considering all data contributors. It may be set directly by an airspace user using a CDM message. If not, it is calculated by TFMS, usually using a predicted gate pushback time plus an estimated ground time. Once a flight departs, the ETD is the actual departure time.					
Has Parts Is Part Of						
None		None				
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>				
TFMS, Airspace		TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Events				
TFMS Airspace users	TFMS first computes an ETD when creating a flight. If the flight is created from an FC or FM message and the airspace user provides a Predicted Runway Departure Time, TFMS uses that as the ETD. Otherwise, TFMS computes an ETA based on best available data. If the airspace user sends in a new Predicted Runway Departure Time and the flight is not active, TFMS sets the ETD to that value. Otherwise, TFMS updates the ETD when there is a change to any data that affects the ETD. These events include: applying a GDP or AFP, processing a flight plan, receiving new predicted gate departure times from the airspace user, and processing a departure message.					
	Once a flight departs, the	e ETD is no longer updated.				
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usage				
TFMS Airspace users FADT	TFMS uses ETD to compute departure demand, which is displayed to traffic managers and airspace users through monitor/alert and FSM. TFMS uses the ETD as the reference time for modeling all other					
	estimated flight times; for as the ETD plus the estim	or example, a sector entry time is modeled nate flying time to that sector.				
		o determine flights that might miss the PP, and to compute substitutions for flights				

	Estima	ated Time of	f Depart	ture (E	TD)			
Data Type	<u>Format</u>			<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>		
String of		for day, hour, mir	iute	n/a		valid date and		
numeric characters	(DDHHM	M), zero padded				time	3	
		<u>Exan</u>	<u>nple</u>					
131922, 12183	6							
Access Restr	<u>riction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Accrual Method			Accrual Periodicity		
Airspace users n want TFMS ETDs available to the public.	5	Current	Automate	create		et when flight reated, updated ccasionally.		
		Disposition					Mandatory	
[TBD]							Yes	
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>quire</u>	d By	<u></u>	
None			None					
	<u>References</u>							
ADL Description	ADL Description							
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
ADL files.								
	Notes							

ETD currently has a prefix that gives clues as to the status of the flight. We are proposing to eliminate the prefix and replace it with Flight Status, In Reroute, and In Delay Program.

Needed to compute ETA, IENTRY, EENTRY, OETD, OETA, BETA.

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.105 EXIT

	EXIT							
	<u>Name</u>			Taxo	ono	m <u>y</u>		
EXIT		[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>		
None		E	Exit, time, estimated					
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>otion</u>					
EXIT is the current, best, estimated exit time for an FEA or FCA considering all data sources. EXIT is defined as the time a flight last crosses an FEA/FCA boundary. For a line segment FEA/FCA, ENTRY and EXIT will be the same. ENTRY is computed only for FSM-eligible FCAs.								
	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>		
None		1	None					
	<u>Creator</u>	_		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>		
TFMS			ΓFMS					
Contributors			<u>Itering Ev</u>		-			
TFMS	When a flight is first created and that flight intersects one or more FSM-eligible FCAs, TFMS computes EXIT for each FCA. When an FSM-eligible FCA is created or modified, TFMS computes EXIT for each existing flight that intersects the FCA boundary. TFMS updates EXIT whenever it updates flight times; this includes getting a data update from an airspace user, getting a new flight plan from ERAM, applying a new delay program to a flight, getting a track update for a flight. EXIT is never changed once the flight has passed the FCA boundary.							
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa					
TFMS	TFMS uses EX based ADL arr	IT to determi ival list: all fl	ne what fliging in the second	ghts to in	nclu 4 or	FEAs and FCAs. de in an FCA- cross the FCA E are included.		
<u>Data Type</u>		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>		
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hour, minute (DDHHMM), zero padded n/a valid date and time							
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
291033, 030303								
Access Re	striction	<u>Maturity</u>				<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
None		Current	automate	ed	Oc	casionally.		

EXIT							
<u>Disposition</u>							
					<u>ory</u>		
Exists unt	til the flight or t	he FEA/FCA is disp	osed o	f.	No		
	<u>Require</u>	<u>s</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>			
Associate	d with a specifi	c FEA or FCA.	None				
	<u>References</u>						
ADL Desc	ription						
		Data Transactio	ns or I	<u>nterfaces</u>			
ADL Files							
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>				
EXIT is the exit time from a specific FCA or FEA, therefore it is only applicable to FEA/FCA-based ADLs. If we capture this, we also need to capture the FCA name.							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	<u>anges</u>		
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (V	olpe)	Initial version for review	1.		

1.106 FCA_ID

	FCA_ID						
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
FCA_ID		[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>Synonyms</u> <u>Key</u>						
none	none SEVEN, TFMS						
		<u>Descri</u> p					
automation budisplay). It be	The FCA_ID is a system-generated, encoded identifier suitable for use by the automation but not for display to the user (an FCA name will be provided for user display). It becomes part of flight data when a flight is included in a SEVEN TMI. The FCA ID is used to identify what FCAs are intersected by a flights trajectory options.						
	Has Parts			<u>Is l</u>	Part	Of Of	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>:e</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>		Altering Events					
TFMS	that includes	a flight's trajecto s that flight. Can s the trajectory o	be updated	d by TFM	1S is		k
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
TFMS Airspace users		uely identify an EN TMI is issued.	FCA interse	ected by	a tr	ajectory option	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
alphanumeri c	Four sections	s separated by p	eriods (.).	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
fca.cdmb.lxpc	103.20040713	3161706					
Access F	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth			Accrual Periodicity	
		Planned	automate	d	one	ce	
		Disposition				Manda ory	<u>at</u>
Exists until a S	Exists until a SEVEN TMI is cancelled or the flight is disposed of. no						
	Requires Is Required By						
None			None				
	<u>References</u>						
Interface Cont	trol Document	for SEVEN					
		ta Transaction	s or Inter	<u>faces</u>			
SEVEN messa	SEVEN messages						

		FCA_ID	
		<u>Notes</u>	
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.

1.107 FDB Free Form Text

	FDB Free	Form Tex	<u>ct</u>		
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>			
FDB Free Form 7	<u> Fext</u>	[TBD]			
	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>words</u>	
	Free Form Text, FDB EADING, SPEED AND T	Text, remai line, QS me		lata block, fourth,	
	<u>Desci</u>	<u>ription</u>			
	ontroller specified text tha n the QS message to crea				
	<u>las Parts</u>		<u>Is Pa</u>	art Of	
None		None			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>urce</u>	
Controller		HOST/ERAN			
Contributors		Altering Ev			
Controller	Change in status of a tra	ck in the NAS	5.		
<u>Audience</u>	Data Usage				
ERAM	Used to share track-spec specific to a flight.	ific informati	on about	the NAS that is not	
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	Range	
Alphanumeric characters	followed by 1-8 character characters A–Z, 0–9, –, underscore (_), semicolon (;), period (,), up arrow, down arrow overcast symbol are valifollowing the clear weath Leading or embedded sprot allowed NAS-IC-24032410-14: 1-1	NAS-MD-311: Clear Weather Symbol followed by 1-8 characters. Only characters A–Z, 0–9, –, +, =, *, /, underscore (_), semicolon (;), period (.), comma (,), up arrow, down arrow and overcast symbol are valid as input following the clear weather symbol. Leading or embedded spaces are			
		mple			
NAS-MD-311: O	EXPEDITE, O 500KNOTS				
Access Restriction	·		Accrual Method Accru Period		
[TBD]	Current	Manual		Infrequent	

FDB Free Form Text							
	<u>Disposition</u>				Mandat ory		
[TBD]					No		
	<u>Require</u>	<u>es</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>			
None			None				
	<u>References</u>						
NAS-MD-3	311, NAS-IC-240	32410-14					
		Data Transactio	ns or I	<u>nterfaces</u>			
		DB Flight Plan Info	rmation	Message (FHI)			
NAS-MD-3	311: QS messa	ge					
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>				
This data	element migh	t not be useful for	the Flig	ght Object.			
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	anges		
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Sept 15,	Rod Little (Booz A	Allen	Initial version for review.			
	2010	Hamilton)					

1.108 FDB Heading

FDB Heading							
	Nar	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
FDB Heading	[TBD]						
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>'ds</u>	
Full Data Block I LINE HEADING, S TEXT	Full data blo message	ock, hea	ding	, fourth	, line, QS		
<u>Description</u>							
NAS-MD-311: Controller specified heading value that is displayable in the 4 th line (Field F) of the FDB. Used in the QS message to create, change or delete stored FDB fourth line data.							
<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Controller			Host/ERAM				
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Controller	Con	troller specifies a diff	es a different speed.				
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>						
Controller		d to share information cified heading of a flig		ATCs ab	out	the con	troller-
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	<u>ange</u>
Alphanumeric characters		-MD-311: a(a)(a)(a) cified Heading Value]		N/A		N/A	
			<u>nple</u>			<u>'</u>	
H245, 245							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Manual		Inf	requent	
		<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							No
J	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>			
None	None None						
		Refer	<u>ences</u>				
	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
1	NAS-IC-24032410-14: RDB Flight Plan Information Message (FHI) NAS-MD-311: QS message						

FDB Heading									
<u>Notes</u>									
This data	This data element might not be useful for the Flight Object.								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.						

1.109 FDB Speed

FDB Speed						
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
FDB Speed	B Speed [TBD]					
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
	Speed, FDB FOURTH LINE O AND FREE FORM TEXT	Full data block, speed, fourth, line, QS message				
	<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
Controller specified speed value that is displayable in the 4 th line (Field F) of the FDB. Used in the QS message to create, change or delete stored FDB fourth line data.						
<u>I</u>	las Parts	<u>Is Part Of</u>				
None		None				
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>				
Controller		HOST/ERAM				
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Events				
Controller	Controller specifies a diff	erent speed.				
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>					
Controller	Used to share information specified speed of a flight	n with other ATCs about a controller- t.				

FDB Speed								
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>5</u>	R	<u>ange</u>	
String of characters	In K /ddd /ddd /ddd /-d /Sdd In M /dd virgu /.dd	S-MD-311: Inots: d d+ d- (d) (d) dd IACH: + [The first character musule (/).] - d)dd d+ d- dd- idd	n/a		n/a			
NAS-MD-311 · /4	50 /F	PS, /M81, /245+, /82, .	<u>nple</u> / 55±					
Access Restriction		Maturity Maturity	Accrual M				rual dicity	
[TBD]		Current	Manual		Infr	equent	_	
		Disposition					Mandat ory	
[TBD]							No	
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uire</u>	d By		
None None								
		Refer	<u>ences</u>					
NAS-MD-311, NA	S-IC-	24032410-14						
		Data Transactio	ns or Inter	faces				
NAS-IC-24032410-14: RDB Flight Plan Information Message (FHI) NAS-MD-311: QS message								
<u>Notes</u>								
This data element might not be useful for the Flight Object.								

	FDB Speed							
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>					
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.					

1.110 Filed Route

Filed Route						
	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Filed Route	[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>		
Route			Route, field	15, FPL	, ICA	10
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>			
The route filed through the Flight Plan (FPL) which contains changes to the speed level, or flight rules.						s to the speed,
<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>
None			None			
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>
Airspace user			Host/ERAM			
<u>Contributors</u>			<u> Altering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>		
Airspace user	Upd	ated through a FPL a	mendment.			
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>		
Automation (ERAM/TFMS), Traffic manager	Used by Automation to derive a trajectory.					
Data Type	Format Units Range					<u>Range</u>
<u> Data Type</u>		oute Designator], [Significant pint], [Significant pint], [Significant Point/Cruising peed and Cruising Level], and cator (incomplete route, VFR, pefense VFR)], [Cruise Climb],				
Strings of alphanumeric characters separated by spaces	Rou Poin Spe [Ind Defe	ndard Departure Rou te Designator], [Signi t], [Significant Point/o ed and Cruising Level icator (incomplete ro	ficant Cruising], ute, VFR,		_	n/a
Strings of alphanumeric characters separated by	Rou Poin Spe [Ind Defe	ndard Departure Rou te Designator], [Signi it], [Significant Point/o ed and Cruising Level icator (incomplete ro ense VFR)], [Cruise Cl ndard Arrival Route]	ficant Cruising], ute, VFR,			
Strings of alphanumeric characters separated by spaces	Rou Poir Spe [Ind Defe [Sta	ndard Departure Rou te Designator], [Signi it], [Significant Point/o ed and Cruising Level icator (incomplete ro ense VFR)], [Cruise Cl ndard Arrival Route]	ficant Cruising], ute, VFR, imb], nple	n/a	_	
Strings of alphanumeric characters separated by spaces	Rou Poir Spe [Ind Defe [Sta	ndard Departure Rou te Designator], [Signi it], [Significant Point/o ed and Cruising Level icator (incomplete ro ense VFR)], [Cruise Cl ndard Arrival Route]	ficant Cruising], ute, VFR, imb], nple	n/a D		
Strings of alphanumeric characters separated by spaces R10 UB19 CGC U	Rou Poir Spe [Ind Defe [Sta	ndard Departure Rou te Designator], [Signi it], [Significant Point/o ed and Cruising Level icator (incomplete ro ense VFR)], [Cruise Cl ndard Arrival Route] Exar DIN/N0420F330 UR1	ficant Cruising], ute, VFR, imb], nple 4 IBY UR1 MI	n/a D	On Flig sub	n/a Accrual
Strings of alphanumeric characters separated by spaces R10 UB19 CGC U Access Restriction	Rou Poir Spe [Ind Defe [Sta	ndard Departure Rou te Designator], [Signi at], [Significant Point/o ed and Cruising Level icator (incomplete ro- ense VFR)], [Cruise Cl ndard Arrival Route] Exam DIN/N0420F330 UR1 Maturity	ficant Cruising], ute, VFR, imb], mple 4 IBY UR1 MI Accrual M Manual or Automated	n/a D	On Flig sub	Accrual Periodicity ce through the ght Plan and osequently dated through a

Filed Route								
<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Required By</u>				
None None								
	<u>References</u>							
	Doc 4444-RAC/501 : Rules of the air and air traffic services, FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide,							
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>							
ICAO FPL								
		<u>Not</u>	<u>tes</u>					
In the FPL	., field 15 captı	ires the route as w	ell as t	he cruising speed and level				
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Changes				
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Sept 15,	Cristian lanculesc	_	Initial version for review.				
	2010	(Booz Allen Hamil	ton)					

1.111 Filed Speed

Filed Speed							
	Naı	<u>me</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Filed Speed			[TBD]				
<u> </u>		<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>'ds</u>			
Cruising speed			Speed, crui	sing, file	d, fi	eld 15	
<u>Description</u>							
True airspeed for the Flight Plan.	True airspeed for the first or whole cruising portion of the flight which is entered into the Flight Plan.						
<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea	<u>ator</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			Host / ERAN	1			
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Flig	ht Plan amendment					
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS, ERAM	Det	ermine estimated arr	ival time, cal	culate tr	ajed	tory	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	lange
Alphanumeric	4 nu Or N (f num Or M (f	or kilometers/hour) foumbers or knots / hour) follow hbers for Mach speed) follow hbers	ollowed by n/a n/a				
		<u>Exa</u>	mple				
N0415							
Access Restriction	1	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	ethod		Perio	<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Manual or Automated		and upo	d subse	the FPL quently nrough FPL dment
		<u>Disposition</u>	1				<u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>
[TBD]							Yes
	Requ	<u>iires</u>		<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By	
None			None				
<u>References</u>							
ICAO 4444;							

	Filed Speed							
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
FPL	FPL							
	<u>Notes</u>							
			,					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.					

1.112 Filing Time

Filing Time								
<u>Name</u>				<u>Tax</u>	conomy			
Filing Time [TBD]								
<u>Synon</u> y	<u>/ms</u>			<u>Ke</u>	<u>ywords</u>	1		
None		ICAC) Flight Pla	n, FPL, or	iginator	, fili	ng, tir	ne
			<u>Descri</u>	<u>otion</u>				
The time whe		•	was filed.					
	Has Parts	<u> </u>			<u>ls</u>	<u>Par</u>	t Of	
None				None				
	<u>Creator</u>					<u>our</u>		
Systems whic (ERAM, TFMS,	•		ght plan	flight pla	inning s	ervi	ce	
Contributo rs			<u>Al</u>	tering Ev	<u>rents</u>			
None	This value	is se	t through t	he initial	Flight P	lan		
Audience			_	Data Usa	ige			
DHS, Search and Rescue, FAA investigator	Potentially	as p	oart of an ir	nvestigati	on			
Data Type		Fo	ormat		Unit	S		Range
String of	6 characte	ers: 2	day (DD),	2 hours n/a		n/a		
characters	(HH) and 2	2 min	utes (MM)					
			<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
170237								
Access Re	<u>estriction</u>		<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth				<u>crual</u> odicity
[TBD]		(Current	Automat manual	ed or		ice thr ght Pla	ough the an
		Dis	<u>sposition</u>					Mandato ry
[TBD]								Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>				<u>Y</u>
None				None				
	<u>References</u>							
ICAO FPL								
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>								
Used when filing a flight plan.								
			Note					
This informati accepted by E						ices	and i	s not

Filing Time								
<u>Versio</u> n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
1.0	May 26, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.					
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "ERAM" to "flight planning service". Added notes.					

1.113 Fixes

	Fixes Programme Fixes						
	<u>Name</u>		Taxonomy				
Fixes	Fixes						
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>	
			Fixes, predi	cted, tra	ject	ory	
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>otion</u>				
Current prediction are based on all				ht, wher	e the	ese pre	dictions
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
TFMS	I		TFMS				
Contributors TFMS			<u>Itering Ev</u>				
	TFMS generates an RT message for a flight under a variety of circumstances, with the most common being the receipt of an FS, FZ, or UZ message on that flight. (An FS message is an internal message that TFMS generates when a flight in the Official Airline Guide is loaded into the active TFMS databases; this typically happens twenty-four hours before the flight is scheduled to depart.)					nternal al Airline cally	
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	ge			
TFMS, airspace user, ERAM	Metering, flow	control, cap	acity mana	gement			
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		R	lange	
Array of bytes (binary data)	6 bytes per ar	ray entry		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth	_	Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]	[TBD] Current			d		casiona tering E	l (see Events")
	<u></u>	Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]							no
<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Req</u>	<u>uire</u>	ed By	
None			None				
	<u>References</u>						
Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and Interface Control Document (ver. 5.4)							

Fixes								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
ASDI mes	sage (RT)							
	<u>Notes</u>							
This data	element should	d be renamed "Predicted	fixes"					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.					

1.114 Flight Identification

	Flight Identification					
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Flight Identification			[TBD]			
	Synonyms			<u>Ke</u> y	wor	<u>'ds</u>
Flight ID, flight nidentification, AC			ICAO Flight identificatio			ight, er, ACID, call sign
		<u>Descrip</u>	<u>tion</u>			
letter code and a	ion as it will be fil a flight number. F to refer to a fligh	or a GA fligh				
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>			So	urc	<u>e</u>
Airspace user			Prior to the flight plan being filed, TFMS is the source of the current Flight Identification. After a flight plan is filed, ERAM is the source.			
<u>Contributors</u>		A	Itering Eve	nts		
Airspace user Air traffic controller	An airspace use creating a flight An airspace use or ERAM after th flight or to resol An air traffic cor amending the fl This might be de	in TFMS or larcan modify ne flight is crude a similar ntroller can right plan in	ERAM / the Flight I reated. This call sign pro modify the F ERAM, after	dentifica might b oblem fo light Ide coordin	atior e do r AT entifi atio	n in either TFMS one to stub a CC. ication by n with the pilot.
Audience	-		Data Usag	ie		
All airspace users and systems.	Used in nearly a aircraft or identi				orms	s) to address an
Data Type		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
alphanumeric	2-7 characters			n/a		n/a
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>			
N14595, GAA123	34, TANGO7					
Access Restriction Maturity			Accrual Method		Accrual Periodicity	
Limited for military and current sensitive GA flights.		Current	Automated or manual.		Created when flight first created. Updated rarely.	

Flight Identification						
<u>Disposition</u>						
[TBD]		Yes				
<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>					
None	None					

References

Many references, such as NAS-MD-311, ICAO 4444, CDM Message Formats, ADL Description.

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CDM messages (FC, FM, FX), ADL files, GDP/AFP messages, TFMDI messages, XFS messages, SEVEN messages.

Notes

This data element is currently used interchangeably with "Aircraft Identification". While current systems do not delineate between the two, they are distinct data elements in a one-to-one relationship for the duration of a flight. The Flight Object most likely will keep both, with the "Aircraft Identification" being closer aligned with the aircraft registration number, while the "Flight Identification" will resemble the current GUFI/TUFI.

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.115 Flight Index

Flight Index							
	Nar	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Flight Index			[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>	
Flight identificat	ion		Index, iden	tification	1		
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
Value assigned I	by TF	MS for flight identification	ation purpos	es.			
<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Automation			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
None	Non	е					
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usage				
Automation	Use	d to identify all inforn	nation pertai	ning to a	а ра	rticular	flight.
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>			R	<u>ange</u>
Numeric	32 k	oit unsigned integer		N/A N/A		N/A	
character							
		<u>Exa</u>	<u>mple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method Accrual Periodicity				
[TBD]		Current	Automated		On	ce	
		<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	Requ	<u>iires</u>	Is Required By				
None	None						
<u>References</u>							
ASDI							
Data Transactions or Interfaces							
ASDI : RT message							
<u>Notes</u>							
	This appears to be an internal TFMS flight identifier, and it might be superceeded by						
the FO Unique Identifier							

	Flight Index								
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>						
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.						

1.116 Flight Plan Accepted By

	Flight Plan Accepted By						
<u>Nam</u>	<u>Name</u>						
Flight Plan Ac	[TBD]						
<u>Synon</u> y	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
None		ICAO Flight Pla	n, FPL, ac	cepted			
		<u>Descri</u> p					
		and / or organiz y the appropriat			ts tl	he flig	ht plan in
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	: <u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>	
ATS authority			Flight Pla	anning s	ervi	ice	
Contributo rs		<u>Al</u> t	tering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
None	None						
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
DHS, Search and Rescue, FAA investigator	Potentially	Potentially as part of an investigation					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of characters	Free form	alphanumeric to	ext n/a			n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
Altoona Au	itomated Fl	ight Service Sta	tion (AOO	AFSS)			
Access Ro	<u>estriction</u>	Maturity	Accrual Method		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]		Current	Automat manual	ed or	aco	Once on acceptance of the Flight Plan	
		Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]	[TBD] Yes						Yes
	Requires <u>Is Required By</u>					L	
None None							
<u>References</u>							
ICAO FPL	ICAO FPL						
Data Transactions or Interfaces							
Used when filing a flight plan.							

Flight Plan Accepted By

Notes

Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 14, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "ERAM" to "flight planning service". Added notes.

1.117 Flight Plan Addressee

Flight Plan Addressee					
<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Flight Plan Addressee	[TBD]				
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
None	ICAO Flight Plan, FPL, addressee, address, filing				
<u>Description</u>					

This field will contain AFTN addresses for enroute and destination ATC/ATS facilities. The flight plan should be transmitted (as a minimum) to each ATC/ATS facility within whose jurisdiction the flight will operate. Aircraft departing the U.S. will have the flight plan transmitted not only to the departure ARTCC, but the last domestic ARTCC in which the flight will operate, including any ARTCC with oceanic sectors in which the flight will be conducted. The aircraft operator may request that up to two additional AFTN addressees receive the message, when operational needs so dictate. The military base operations at the destination aerodrome will be included in the addressees. ICAO Flight Plan transmission is not necessarily limited to only the FIR/ATS in whose airspace the flight will be conducted. Flights in close proximity to an adjacent FIR, especially in oceanic airspace, should also be addressed to that FIR.

1117.						
	<u>Is Part Of</u>					
None	None					
	<u>Creator</u> <u>Source</u>				<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user	r [ERAM?]					
Contributor <u>S</u>	Altering Events					
Airspace	This data eleme	nt is set by th	ne initial Fl	ight Plan	, an	d modified
user	through subsequ	uent amendm	nents			
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usag	<u>le</u>		
ANSP, security, military	This data element is used in ATC activities, and for informing security and military organizations. It is also used for routing of messages.					
Data Type	Format Units Range			<u>Range</u>		
String of characters	Free form text c enumeration of by spaces	ontaining an n/a addresses separated				n/a
<u>Example</u>						
TZSUZRZX						
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>
[TBD]		Current	Automated or manual		Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated through a FPL amendment	

	Flight Plan Addressee						
				Mandat ory			
[TBD]					Yes		
<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Required By</u>			
None None				e			
	<u>References</u>						
ICAO FPL							
	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
<u>Notes</u>							
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	<u>anges</u>		
1.0	May 26, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilto		Initial version for review	1.		
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen)		Added "routing for mes Data Usage	sages" to		

1.118 Flight Plan Filed By

Flight Plan Filed By						
<u>Nam</u>	lame <u>Taxonomy</u>					
Flight Plan File	ed By					
Synony	<u>yms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
None		ın, FPL, file	er			
		<u>Descri</u>				
The name of the unit, agency or person filing the flight plan						
	Has Parts			<u>ls</u>	<u>Par</u>	t Of
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>our</u>	
Airspace user			flight pla		ervi	ce
Contributo rs			tering Ev			
None		lement is set b	-	_		
		tly modified be			-	
						Amendment Filed
	ву" пеіа to	capture chang	_		ıan	
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data Usa</u>			
DHS, Search	Potentially	as part of an ir	nvestigation	on		
and Rescue, FAA						
investigator						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of	Free form a	ext	n/a		n/a	
characters		_				
	<u>Example</u>					
[TBD]						
	<u>estriction</u>			<u>ual</u> 10d	<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
[TBD]		Current			nce through the ight Plan	
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandato</u> <u>ry</u>						
[TBD]						Yes
Requires Is Required By				red By		
None None						
<u>References</u>						
ICAO FPL						
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>						
Used when filing or amending a flight plan.						

Flight Plan Filed By

Notes

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 14, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "ERAM" to "flight planning service". Added notes.

1.119 Flight Plan Originator

	Flight Plan Originator						
<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	conomy	<u></u>		
Flight Plan Or	iginator	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u> y	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u>	<u>ywords</u>			
None		ICAO Flight Pla		iginator			
		<u>Descri</u>					
The name of t		or of the flight p	olan		_		
	Has Parts			<u>ls</u>	<u>Par</u>	t Of	
None			None				
Airenees	Creator		finht nie		our		
Airspace user		A I	flight pla		ervi	ce	
Contributo rs			tering Ev	<u>rents</u>			
None	Set by the	initial Flight Pla	an				
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa				
DHS, Search and Rescue, FAA	Potentially	Potentially as part of an investigation					
investigator Data Type		Format		Unit	S		Range
String of characters	Free form	alphanumeric t	ext	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Re	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth				<u>crual</u> odicity
[TBD]		Current	Automat manual	ed or		Once through the Flight Plan	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandato ry
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Re	<u>qui</u>	red B	<u>y</u>
None			None				
1016		<u>Refere</u>	nces				
ICAO FPL	ICAO FPL						
Data Transactions or Interfaces							
Used when filing a flight plan. Notes							
This informati	on is to be	completed by A		OM cons	icor	and i	s not
		rt of the route in			1065	allu I	3 1101

	Flight Plan Originator									
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>							
1.0	May 14, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.							
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Roderick Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "ERAM" to "flight planning service". Added notes.							

1.120 Flight Rules

Flight Rules						
<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy		
Flight Rules	[T	BD]				
<u>Synon</u> y	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>		
	IC	AO Flight Pla	n, FPL, flio	ght rules	s, IF	R, VFR
		<u>Descri</u> p				
A value which IFR, VFR)	denotes the fl	light rules to	which the	pilot pl	ans	to comply (e.g.,
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	t Of
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>
Airspace user			Host/ER/		_	
Contributo rs		<u>Alt</u>	tering Ev	<u>ents</u>		
Airspace user	_	y the NAS us	ser. The v		_	at Plan and can ated through a
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>		
TFMS, traffic managers, air traffic controllers	This informat (e.g., IFR fligh space)		•			el of service to certain air
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
Character	Upper case le controlled voe "I" for IFR "V" for VFR "Y" for IFR firs "Z" for VFR fi	cabulary: {I,	V, Y, Z}	n/a		n/a
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>			
V						
Access R	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth			Accrual Periodicity
[TBD]		Current	Automated or manual		Once, and subsequently updated infrequently through a FPL amendment.	

	Flight Rules							
		<u>Disposition</u>			Mandat ory			
[TBD]					Yes			
	<u>Requir</u>	<u>es</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>	<u>L</u>			
None			Non	ie				
		<u>Refere</u>	nces					
	, FAA Order 7: Sets: CMS, JC							
	<u>D</u>	ata Transaction	s or	<u>Interfaces</u>				
Used whe	en filing or am	ending a flight pla	n.					
		<u>Note</u>	<u>s</u>					
Controlle	r has the abili	ty to change the s	tatus	in real time via keybo	ard entry			
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of C	<u>hanges</u>			
1.0	May 14, 2010	Cristian lanculeso (Booz Allen Hamilton)	cu	Initial version for revi	ew.			

1.121 Flight Status

	Flight Status				
	<u>Name</u>		Taxono	<u>my</u>	
Flight Status		[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	ynonyms		<u>Keywor</u>	<u>'ds</u>	
None		Flight, sta	tus, current		
	<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>			
flight. This is cur the ETD prefix. \	f the flight, based on the c rently an internal value to We propose a new, discret Faxiing-out, Airborne, Taxii	TFMS that e data elen	is partially ex nent with valu	pressed through es: Planned,	
Ŀ	<u>las Parts</u>		<u>Is Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None		None			
	<u>Creator</u>		Source	<u>e</u>	
TFMS		TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>		<u>Altering E</u>			
Audience Traffic	When TFMS creates a flig will then update the state Processing a flight plan will processing an "out" messout". Processing a departure of Processing an arrival messon and "in" messon and "in" messon prior to departure, processing to "Cancelled". Traffic managers and airs prior to departure, processing the processing and "in" messon and "cancelled".	us as data invill change will change will change will change will change will change will change a can	s processed for the status to ' nange the status I change the status change the status cel message v	or that flight. 'Filed". 'us to "Taxiing- status to "Active". 'status to "Taxiing- sto "Completed". will change the	
manager Airspace users TFMS	quick indication of the current phase of flight operation. TFMS uses the status to determine how to model a flight and how to treat a flight in a GDP or AFP.				
Data Type	<u>Format</u>	11	<u>Units</u>	Range	
alphanumeric	One string from a controlled n/a n/a vocabulary: {Planned, Filed, Taxiing-out, Airborne, Taxiing-in, Completed, Canceled}				
	<u>Exa</u> ı	<u>nple</u>			
Planned					

	Flight Status								
<u>Acces</u>	s Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>		Accrual Method	<u>Accrua</u>	l Periodicity			
None		Future	Auto	omated	Set whe created, occasion	modified			
		Disposition				Mandatory			
[TBD]						Yes			
	<u>Requi</u>	<u>res</u>		<u>Is Rec</u>	uired By	<u>Y</u>			
None			None	!					
		Refere	ences						
None									
		Data Transaction	<u>ns or</u>	<u>Interfaces</u>					
None									
		<u>Not</u>	<u>es</u>						
	proposed futu appears in th	ire data element that ne ADL files.	t woul	ld in part repla	ace the E	TD prefix the			
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Changes					
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volp	e)	Initial version	for revie	eW.			

1.122 Global Unique Flight Identifier (GUFI)

		GUI	FI			
<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy		
GUFI	[ΓBD]				
<u>Synon</u> y	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>		
None	F	light, identific	ation, ID			
		<u>Descri</u> p				
Identifier which		fines a flight	in ERAM			
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of
None	_		None			
ED AM	<u>Creator</u>		ED A A A	<u>S</u> (our	<u>:e</u>
ERAM		A.I.	ERAM			
Contributo rs			tering Ev			
n/a		the GUFI is contact. The state of the state	-	ERAM a	nd c	loes not change
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>		
ERAM and all other systems which interact with ERAM		ment identific which refer t	_			.M data
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of characters	A="K" (ICAÓ and B is the Facility ID; for A=ZAB, G=Z D=ZDV, F=Z J=ZJX, K=ZK R=ZMA, M=Z O=ZOA, C=Z nnnnnnn=8		e of USA) ter s one of W=ZDC, I=ZID, sZLC, N=ZNY, T=ZTL. amp and	n/a		n/a
		Exam				
KT26822208						
Access R	<u>estriction</u>	Maturity	Accr Meth			Accrual Periodicity
[TBD]		Current	Generate ERAM	ed by	On	ce

	GUFI								
	<u>Disposition</u>			Mandat ory					
[TBD]				Yes					
	<u>Requires</u>		Is Required By	Ĺ					
None		None							
	<u>References</u>								

ERAM documentation

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Used in all transactions which involve, or pertain to a certain flight

Notes

The GUFI format detailed above ensures that the identifier will be in fact unique across all systems

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 26, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen)	Added previously missing format details

1.123 Great Circle Distance

		Great Circle	Distan	ce			
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Great Circle D	istance	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>				words			
GCD		TFMS, CDM, A					
La d'a cha chla		<u>Descrip</u>			l		al the
destination air		tance, in nautica	ai miles, be	etween t	ne c	origin ar	ia tne
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	Part	: Of	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>s</u>		Alt	tering Eve	ents			
TFMS	Set when flight destination a	nt created. Char rport.	nge if flight	reroute	d to	an alte	rnate
<u>Audience</u>		<u></u>	Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
FSM		value to exemp computing a G					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	lange
integer	ddddd			nautica miles	ıl	0 - 999	999
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
427, 2130							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
		Current	automate	d		ce, upd ely	
		Disposition					Mandat ory
							Yes
	Requires			Is Rec	quir	ed By	
arrival and de	parture airport		n/a				
5: :	LEAD : 5	Referer					
Distance Base	Distance Based FA Delay System Requirements Document, ADL Description						
ADI Danasta	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
ADL Reports, I	roivi	Nete					
		<u>Note</u>	<u>5</u>				

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.

1.124 Ground Speed

	Ground Speed						
	Nar	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Ground Speed			[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
			Ground, spe	eed			
	<u>Description</u>						
a station or way	The speed of an aircraft relative to the surface of the earth, either closing speed to a station or waypoint, or speed over the ground in whatever direction the aircraft is going at the moment, depending upon the navigation system used. .						
<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		So	urc	<u>e</u>	
Automation			Automation	1			
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Automation	Upd	ated surveillance dat	:a				
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
ANSP, Airspace Users		ermining airport arriv ermining frequency o nm)					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	lange
String of numeric characters	3 di	gits;ddd		Nautic miles/h r			unknown, er than 0 if
		<u>Exa</u>	mple				
098							
	Access Maturity Restriction		Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]	Automated Frequent Prequent						
		<u>Disposition</u>	<u>n</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	Requ	<u>ires</u>		<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By	
None			None				

Ground Speed

References

ASDI Functional Description and Interface Control Document Version 5.4, Interface Control Document for FAA-JCAB Data Exchange Draft 0.4, R3

Data Transactions or Interfaces

ASDI Message (TZ)

Notes

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.125 Hold Fix

Hold Fix							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Hold Fix		[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>					
None		ICAO Flight Plan		, fix			
		Descrip					
a flight by des	The Hold Fix is any valid fix that is designated by a controller to suspend progress of a flight by designating a time and a hold leg length. Hold Fixes may be defined dynamically (unpublished) or statically (published).						
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	Part	: <u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>				our	<u>ce</u>	
Automation, c	ontroller		Host/ERA	M			
Contributor <u>S</u>			tering Eve				
Automation, controller	Controller m	ight change hold	fix at his/l	ner discr	etio	n	
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data Usac</u>	<u>je</u>			
Airspace users, Automation		l message is ente Hold Fix. Upon rei a Hold fix.					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of alphanumeri c characters	name or ddo)(a)(a)(a)(a)(a) ld(L)/(d)dddd(L) f aa(a)(a)(a)ddddd nce	or	Lat/long Degree and minute	S	n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
IRONS, 4215/9	9045						
Access F	Restriction	Maturity	Accr Meth			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
n/a		Current	fi c c s		flig del car spe cha	Created whenever a flight must absorb a delay larger than can be achieved by speed or altitude changes or vectoring	
		<u>Disposition</u>				Mandat ory	
[TBD]						Yes	
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
None			None				

Hold Fix

References

Numerouse; NAS-MD-311, NAS-MD-314, NAS-MD-315

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Intra-facility HM and QH messages Message Sets: CMS

Notes

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Substituted "suspend progress" for "delay"

1.126 ICAO EET Indicator

ICAO EET Indicator							
<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
EET Indicator	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u> y	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
None		CAO Flight Pla enroute, field 1		T, estin	nate	d time	e enroute,
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>otion</u>				
Significant points or FIR boundary designators and accumulated estimated elapsed times from take-off to such points or FIR boundaries, when so prescribed on the basis of regional air navigation agreements, or by the appropriate ATS authority.						so	
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	Of	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>:e</u>	
Airspace user			ERAM				
Contributo rs		<u>Alt</u>	tering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace		icator is set in		_	Plan	and c	an be
user	updated thro	ough a flight p	lan amen	dment			
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>					
ANSP	[?]						
<u>Data Type</u>		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of characters	separated by Each string i boundary de followed imr time (HHMM	on of multiple y a space chars is a fix or FIR esignator code mediately by a life to reach the	racter. 4 digit 5 the fix (see	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
CAP0745 >							
	<u>estriction</u>	Maturity	Accr Meth	<u>nod</u>		<u>Perio</u>	crual odicity
[TBD]	[TBD] Curren			Automated or manual		Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated through a FPL amendment	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes

ICAO EET Indicator								
	Requires Is Required By							
None			None					
		<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>					
ICAO FPL								
		Data Transaction	s or Interfaces					
Used whe	en filing or an	nending a flight pla	ın.					
		<u>Note</u>	<u>:s</u>					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	May 14,	Cristian lanculeso	Initial version for review.					
	2010	(Booz Allen						
		Hamilton)						
1.1	Oct 5,	Cristian lanculeso						
	2010	(Booz Allen)	for this data element.					

1.127 In Delay Program

		In Delay	Progran	n			
	<u>Name</u>			<u>Tax</u>	onor	n <u>y</u>	
In Delay Program	n		[TBD]				
<u> </u>	<u>ynonym</u>	5		<u>Ke</u> y	wor	<u>ds</u>	
None			Delay, pro	gram, co	ntrol	led	
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>				
Indicator of whether a flight is currently controlled in a delay program (GDP, GS, or AFP), or was controlled by a delay program at the time it operated. This is not an existing element, but is a proposed new element that contains the delay program status currently shown in the ETA prefix.					is not an		
<u> </u>	Has Parts			<u>Is F</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>Sc</u>	ource	<u>e</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		1	Altering E	<u>vents</u>			
TFMS	TFMS wil	ll set In Delay Pro	gram to FA	ALSE whe	n cre	atin	g a flight.
	TFMS will set In Delay Program to TRUE whenever it applies GDP, GS, or AFP control times to a flight.						
		ll set In Delay Pro d prior to the fligh			e cor	itroll	ing program
<u>Audience</u>			Data Us				
Traffic managers Airspace users		nanagers and airs dication of whetho					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	5		<u>Range</u>
Boolean	One of {	TRUE,FALSE}		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exan</u>	<u>nple</u>				
TRUE							
Access Rest	<u>riction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Met		Acc	rua	l Periodicity
None		Future	automate	ed	Rar	e.	
		Disposition					<u>Mandatory</u>
[TBD]							Yes
	Requires Is Required By					<u>L</u>	
None			None				
<u>References</u>							
	None						
None							
None None	<u></u>	oata Transactio		<u>rfaces</u>			

		In Delay Pro	gram
		<u>Notes</u>	
This is a	new data ele	ment proposed to replace,	in part, the ETA prefix.
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15,	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.
	2010		

1.128 Initial Entry (IENTRY)

		Initial Entry	y (IENTI				
	<u>Name</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Initial Entry (IEN		[TBD]					
<u>Synonyms</u> <u>Keywords</u>							
Initial Element E	intry Time Initial, entry, time, IENTRY, element						
		<u>Descri</u>					
IENTRY represents the time originally planned to enter an FEA or FCA. IENTRY plays a similar role for an AFP that IGTA plays for a GDP in that it is used to determine the order in which flights should be assigned to slots. In many cases, the FCA does not exist at the time a flight is created. IENTRY is computed as the estimate of when the flight would have entered the FCA if the FCA had existed when the flight was created. This is computed, simply, as the IGTD plus the flying time to the FCA entry point, as modeled when the FCA is actually created; that is, IENTRY = IGTD + (ENTRY - ETD). IENTRY is computed only for FSM-eligible FCAs.						FCA plus	
·	las Parts		<u> </u>	Is P	art 0	f	
None	145 1 41 15	•	None	<u></u>	uit o	<u>-</u>	
110110	Creator		TTO TIE	Sc	ource		
TFMS	<u> </u>		TFMS				
Contributors			Altering E	vents			
TFMS	flight is o	mputes IENTRY or created when the hen. If the FCA is s IENTRY then.	FCA alread	dy exists,	TFMS	computes	
<u>Audience</u>			Data Us	<u>age</u>			
TFMS		s used by TFMS (F ots in an AFP, and on AFP.	SM) to de	termine v			
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	5	Range	<u> </u>
String of numeric characters	6 digits for day, hour, minute n/a valid				valid date a :ime	ind	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>iple</u>				
280944							
Access Rest	strictionMaturityAccrual MethodAccrual Periodicity						
None		Current	automate	ed	Once FCA.	per flight p	oer
		Disposition				<u>Manda</u>	atory
Exists until the f FEA/FCA is dispo		longer affected b	y the FEA	/FCA, or t	he	No	

	Initial Entry (IENTRY)							
	<u>Requ</u>	<u>iires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
Associat	ed with an F	EA or FCA	None					
	<u>References</u>							
ADL Des	cription							
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
ADL files	5							
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Changes				
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volp	e)	Initial version for review.				

1.129 Initial Gate Time of Arrival (IGTA)

	Initial Ga	te Time	of Arriva	al (IGT	A)		
	<u>Name</u>			Taxo	ono	m <u>y</u>	
Initial Gate Time	nitial Gate Time of Arrival (IGTA) [TBD]						
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u> <u>Keywords</u>						
None			Initial, gate	, time, a	rriva	al, IGTA	
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>				
during GDP proc slots. This prese	The original gate arrival time of the flight when the flight is first created. Is used during GDP processing to determine the order in which flights should be assigned to slots. This preserves the "rights" of a flight in a GDP or AFP in the case that the flight is delayed prior to the GDP/AFP being issued.						
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		<u> </u>	Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
OAG ERAM TFMS	ERAM source of data that cause a flight to be created: OAG schedule						
TFMS	When TEMS (F	SM) assigns	Data Usa		$C\Delta$	slots, it orders the	
THIS	flights by their		arriving m			siots, it orders the	
Data Type		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	6 digits for da (DDHHMM), ze		ute	n/a		valid date and time	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
310814, 012345)						
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth			Accrual Periodicity	
None		Current	automate	ed	is c	once when flight created and never anged.	

Initial Gate Time of Arrival (IGTA)						
		<u>Disposition</u>	1		<u>Mandat</u>	
					<u>ory</u>	
[TBD]					Yes	
	<u>Require</u>	<u>s</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>		
None			None			
	<u>References</u>					
ADL Desc	cription					
		Data Transaction	ns or I	<u>nterfaces</u>		
ADL files						
		<u>Not</u>	<u>tes</u>			
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	anges	
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Vo	olpe)	Initial version for review	1.	

1.130 Initial Gate Time of Departure (IGTD)

	Initial Gat	e Time of	Depart	ture (IC	GTD	
	<u>Name</u>			<u>Tax</u>	onor	<u>ny</u>
Initial Gate Time	of Departure	(IGTD)	[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>
Original Departu UTC Departure [Initial, gat original, U			ture, IGTD,
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>			
Date and time at which a flight was originally planning to depart the gate. This is used in TFMS to distinguish one flight from another when the same Flight ID, origin and destination appear for two different flights. For CDM message exchange, the Flight ID, Origin, Destination, and IGTD together form a unique flight identifier.						Flight ID, origin, exchange, the
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urce	<u>e</u>
Airspace user			TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering E	<u>vents</u>		
OAĠ ERAM TFMS	When TFMS creates a flight, it saves the gate departure time from whatever message created the flight as the IGTD. There are three source of data that cause a flight to be created: OAG schedule data, CDM message (from the airspace user), or a flight plan. The IGTD is therefore set to either the scheduled OAG departure time, the LGTD from the first CDM message, or the planned departure time from the flight plan.					
<u>Audience</u>			Data Us	age		
TFMS Airspace users	Used as part exchange (in					t leg in CDM data
Data Type		Format		<u>Units</u>	5	<u>Range</u>
String of numeric characters	IGTD uses dd mmddhhmm	•	T uses	n/a		Valid date and time
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>iple</u>			
06261225 (ODD	T), 261225 (IG	TD)				
Access Res	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Met		Acc	crual Periodicity
None		Current	Automate	ed	Ond	ce
		<u>Disposition</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]						Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Req</u>	uire	d By
None			None			

Initial Gate Time of Departure (IGTD)

References

CDM Message Formats; ICD for GDPs and AFPs

Data Transactions or Interfaces

CDM messages, GDP/AFP messages, ADL files.

Notes

IGTD and ODDT exist in two different formats, but have the same meaning, value, and usage and so should be collapsed into one field.

It is expected that the use of this field as a unique flight identifier would be replaced by a unique flight identifier field.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.131 Interim Altitude

		Interim	Altitude				
	<u>Na</u>	<u>ne</u>		Taxe	ono	m <u>y</u>	
Interim Altitude	[TBD]						
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u> <u>Keywords</u>						
			Interim, Alt	itude			
	<u>Description</u>						
database is an in	nterir w alti	maintain an altitude on altitude on altitude of the aircr tude for a short perion flight plan database on	aft that will (od of time and	climb or d subsec	des	scend to	and) ecleared
_	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
Controllor	Crea	<u>itor</u>	Lloot / EDAN		urc	<u>e</u>	
Controller			Host / ERAN				
<u>Contributors</u> Controller	Non	v interim altitude assi	Altering Ev				
	nev	Interim articude assi					
<u>Audience</u>	A .		<u>Data Usa</u>		٠, ۲.	<u></u>	
Airspace User, TFMS	Auto	omation en route; ter	nporary altiti	ude mod	іпса	ition	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>			<u>ange</u>
String of numeric characters	ddd	ddd Hundreds 000-999 of feet			99		
		<u>Exa</u>	mple				
058		-					
<u>Access</u> <u>Restriction</u>	<u>l</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Manual		Oc	casiona	
		<u>Dispositio</u>	<u>n</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	Requ	<u>iires</u>		Is Req	uire	ed By	
None			None				
		Refer	<u>ences</u>				
NAS MD 311;							
		<u>Data Transaction</u>	ons or Inter	aces			
CMS message (F	·HI)						
		No.	<u>tes</u>				

		Interim Altitu	ıde
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.132 Life Jackets

		Life Jac	kets				
<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Life Jackets		[TBD]					
Synony	<u>/ms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
None		ICAO Flight Pla survival, life pr					ater,
		Descrip		iic beic,	IIIC	iii iC	
Personal flota	tion devices	carried on airc		nergenc	v si	tuatio	าร
	Has Parts					: Of	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user			flight pla	nning s	ervi	ce	
Contributo rs		Alt	<u>ering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user		e set through th FPL amendmen					
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
Search and Rescue	Used by se situation	earch and rescu	e teams c	luring ar	n en	nerger	ісу
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>lange</u>
String of alphanumeri c characters		lects type of sig ht/Fluorescent JHF/VHF)	ınaling	N/A		N/A	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
J/LF							
Access Ro	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth				<u>rual</u> odicity
[TBD]		Current	Automat manual	ed or	ро	ice, wi ssible nendm	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>quir</u>	ed By	
None			None				
		Refere					
Annex 2 to the Standards — I		n of Internation Air.	al Civil Av	iation, I	ntei	rnatior	nal

Life Jackets

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Information captured when flight plan filed, or amended. Information is read when transferred to search and rescue

Notes

Additional characteristics of life jackets are whether they are equipped with lights, fluorescent, and/or radio capability.

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "None" to flight planning service". Added notes.

1.133 MAJOR

	MAJOR
<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>
MAJOR	[TBD]
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>
none	CDM, TFMS, ADL
	<u>Description</u>

Indicates the organization within which this flight will be considered when RBS++ is computed (that is, all flights with the same MAJOR value are considered together during the intra-airline swapping portion of RBS++ and Compression). The MAJOR code can indicate an actual air carrier, a general aviation fleet operator, or a pseudo carrier used to logically group certain flights. If the MAJOR code is three letters, it is an official three-letter code that can be used for flight plan filing. If the MAJOR starts with a period character (.), it is a dummy code used only within ETMS. Dummy codes are used for any organization, such as a GA data provider, that is a CDM Participant but does not have an official three-letter code.

	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	Part	<u>Of</u>	
n/a			n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor S		Alt	tering Eve	<u>nts</u>			
TFMS	Is set when fligh	t created bas	sed on fligh	it ID and	ada	ptation	data.
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usag	<u>e</u>			
TFMS	Used for comput	ting GDPs and	d AFPs.				
	Used by Adaptiv	e Compressi	on.				
Data Type	<u> </u>	ormat		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>R</u>	ange
alpha	LLL(L) or .LL			n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
AAL,							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
		Current	automate	d	ond	ce	
	<u></u>	<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
							no
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Re</u>	quir	ed By	
n/a		-	n/a				
		<u>Refere</u>	nces				
ADL Description	on						

		MAJOR	
		Data Transactions or I	<u>nterfaces</u>
ADL Repo	orts		
		<u>Notes</u>	
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.

1.134 Number of Aircraft

		Number of	Aircraf	t			
<u>Nan</u>	<u>1e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	<u>onomy</u>			
Number of Air	craft	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
NUM		ICAO Flight Plan	, FPL, aircr	aft, num	ber,	format	ion
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>				
Number of air					_		
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls F</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None	_			
	<u>Creator</u>				our	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace User			Host / ER				
Contributor <u>s</u>			tering Eve				
Controllers		the initial Flight Controllers, wil vell.					
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	<u>Data Usag</u>	<u>le</u>			
ANSP	Determines	separation requi	rements du	ie to nun	nbe	r of airc	raft
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u> </u>	<u>R</u>	ange
1 or 2 numeric characters	d(d)			n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
8							
Access F	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Automate manual	ed or		ce, with endme	n possible nts
		Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Rec	<u>uir</u>	ed By	
None			None				
		Referei					
1		ion of Internation e Control Docume					
	Da	ta Transaction	s or Interf	aces			
Message Sets:	CMS, ICAO F	PL, JCAB, ASDI					

		Number of Air	craft
		<u>Notes</u>	
ICAO Fiel	d 9a		
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 2, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	"Controllers" added to the "Contributors" field. Enhanced "Altering Events". Deleted additional formats beyond "d(d)".

1.135 Off-block Time

Off-block Time (TBD) Synonyms Push back time, Gate departure time Off-block, time Description The estimated time at which the aircraft will commence movement associated with departure Has Parts Is Part Of None None Creator Source Airspace user Host/ERAM Contributors Airspace user Possible rare updates if the aircraft returns to the gate after an initial push off. Audience Data Usage Automation, Controller Data Type Format Units Range String of characters dddd for HHMM n/a n/a Characters Example 2359 Access Restriction Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Mandat Ory Teb None None Requires Is Required By None None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces			Off-blo	ck Time			
Push back time, Gate departure time Off-block, time		<u>Na</u>	<u>ne</u>		Taxe	ono	my
Push back time, Gate departure time Description The estimated time at which the aircraft will commence movement associated with departure Has Parts	Off-block Time			[TBD]			
The estimated time at which the aircraft will commence movement associated with departure Has Parts	<u>S</u>	ynoı	<u>nyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>			
The estimated time at which the aircraft will commence movement associated with departure Has Parts	Push back time,	Gate	departure time	Off-block, time			
Has Parts Is Part Of			<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>			
None Creator Airspace user Contributors Airspace user, Controller Airspace user, Controller Airspace user, Controller Audience Audience Automation, Controller Data Type String of characters Example 2359 Access Restriction [TBD] Current Automatic Disposition Disposition None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces		ime a	t which the aircraft w	vill commenc	e mover	nen	t associated with
Airspace user Contributors Airspace user, Contributors Airspace user, Controller Airspace user, Controller Airspace user, Controller Audience Audience Automation, Controller Data Type String of characters Example 2359 Access Restriction Tibol Current Automatic Current Automatic Disposition Accrual Method Accrual Periodicity Format Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Requires None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>
Airspace user Contributors Airspace user, Controller Audience Audience Automation, Controller Data Type String of characters Access Restriction TBD] Current Automatic Disposition Current Automatic Disposition Host/ERAM Altering Events Altering Events Data Usage Data Usage Automatic to the gate after an initial push off. Range The possible rare updates after an initial push off. Automatic Determining departure Units Range Noacrual Periodicity Periodicity Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Mandat ory TBD None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	None			None			
Airspace user, Controller Possible rare updates if the aircraft returns to the gate after an initial push off. Audience Data Usage Automation, Controller Pormat Units Range String of Characters Example 2359 Access Restriction Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Pisposition Mandat ory [TBD] Current None Requires None References NAS MD 311 Possible rare updates if the aircraft returns to the gate after an initial push off. Altering Events Data Usage Units Range Acnual Periodicity Accrual Method Periodicity Once with possible rare updates Mandat ory Yes Requires Is Required By None		Crea	<u>itor</u>		So	urc	<u>e</u>
Airspace user, Controller Possible rare updates if the aircraft returns to the gate after an initial push off. Audience Data Usage Automation, Controller Data Type Format Units Range String of characters dddd for HHMM n/a n/a Example 2359 Access Restriction Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Periodicity [TBD] Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Yes Requires Is Required By None None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	Airspace user			Host/ERAM			
Controller initial push off. Audience Data Usage Automation, Controller Data Type Format Units Range String of characters Example 2359 Access Restriction [TBD] Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Mandat ory [TBD] Requires Is Required By None None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>		
Automation, Controller Data Type String of characters Example 2359 Access Restriction [TBD] Current Disposition Current Requires None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces India Range Units Range Acruel Reage Acruel Accruel Automatic Once with possible rare updates Mandat Ory Yes Requires None		I .	•	he aircraft re	turns to	the	gate after an
Controller Data Type String of characters Controller	<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>		
String of characters Example		Det	ermining departure				
Example	Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
Access Maturity Accrual Method Periodicity [TBD] Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Yes Requires Is Required By None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces		ddd	d for HHMM	n/a n/a			
Access Restriction [TBD] Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates Disposition Mandat ory [TBD] [TBD] Requires None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces			<u>Exa</u>	<u>mple</u>			
Current Automatic Once with possible rare updates	2359						
Disposition Mandat Ory		1	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>		
TBD] Yes Requires None None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	[TBD]		Current	Automa	ntic		•
Requires None None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces			<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>			
None None References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	[TBD]						Yes
References NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces		Requ	<u>iires</u>		<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By
NAS MD 311 Data Transactions or Interfaces	None			None			
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>			<u>Refer</u>	<u>ences</u>			
	NAS MD 311						
ITRNI			Data Transactio	ns or Inter	aces		
נספון	[TBD]						

		Off-block T	ime
		<u>Notes</u>	
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	Author	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.136 Original Departure Airport

Original Departure Airport								
<u>Name</u>			<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Original Departu	Original Departure Airport			[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynor</u>	<u>nyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
			Original, De	parture	, Air	port		
<u>Description</u>								
The Original Departure Airport is the Departure Airport specified in a Flight Plan when it is filed for the first time. Subsequent amendements which modify the Departure Airport leave the Original Departure Airport unchanged because the Original Departure Airport is used by TFMS to uniquely identify the flight.								
<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>Is Part Of</u>					
None			None					
<u>Creator</u>			<u>Source</u>					
Airspace User			Host / ERAM					
<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events							
None	None							
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>							
TFMS	Identifies the original point of departure							
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>		
String of alphanumeric characters	aaaa	a – four letter airport	code n/a			n/a		
<u>Example</u>								
KLAX								
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	al Method		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
[TBD]		Current	Manual or automated	Once wher initial Fligh filed				
						Mandat ory		
[TBD] Yes								
<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>					
None None								
References								
Interface Control Document for FAA-JCAB Data Exchange Draft 0.4, R3								
ICAD (1	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
JCAB message (CHG)								

	Original Departure Airport					
		<u>Notes</u>				
This data element is required when amending a Flight Plan.						
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Sept 15,	Tim Reynolds (Booz	Initial version for review.			
	2010	Allen Hamilton)				

1.137 Original Destination

Original Destination								
<u>Name</u>			<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Original Destination			[TBD]					
	_	<u>nyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
Original Destina	tion A	<u> </u>	Destination	, origina	l, ar	rival		
<u>Description</u>								
The Original Destination Airport is the Destination Airport submitted when a Flight Plan was initially filed. Subsequent amendments might change the Destination Airport for the flight, but the Original Destination Airport will not be modified because TFMS uses this information to identify the original flight.								
<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>Is Part Of</u>					
None			None					
<u>Creator</u>			<u>Source</u>					
Airspace user		Host/ERAM						
Contributors			Altering Events					
None	Non	<u>e</u>						
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>							
ANSP	Used to identify the original flight plan once an amendment is made.							
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>		
String of characters	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			N/A		N/A		
<u>Example</u>								
KLAX, RJAA								
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>			
[TBD]		Current	Automated/ Once via manual			ce via f	flight plan	
<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory			
[TBD]						Yes		
	<u>Is Required By</u>							
None	None							
<u>References</u>								
FAA-JCAB Data Exchange								
Data Transactions or Interfaces								
FAA-JCAB Data Exchange: Flight Plan Amendment Message (CHG)								

		Original Desti	nation			
	<u>Notes</u>					
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.			

1.138 Original Flight Identification

	Origin	al Flight	Identific	ation			
	<u>Name</u>			Taxe	ono	my	
Original Flight Io	lentification		[TBD]				
<u>Synonyms</u>				<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
None			Original, flig diversion, re			ation, I	D,
	<u>Description</u>						
When an airspace user creates a Diversion Recovery flight, they can identify the original, diverted flight for which the new flight is a recovery. This identification consists of the Flight ID and ODDT for the original flight; in this context, these are referred to as the Original Flight Identification and the Original ODDT. Identifying the original, diverted flight allows TFMS to treat the recovery flight with the same priority that the original flight had when computing GDPs and AFPs.							
<u> </u>	las Parts			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			So	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user		TFMS					
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Events					
Airspace user	Optionally def using a CDM r		a diversion r	ecovery	fligl	nt is sei	nt to TFMS
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS	Used to transf diverted flight			r IGTA fr	om	the ori	ginal
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Range</u>
alphanumeric	2-7 characters	5		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exan</u>	nple				
N14595, GAA12	34						
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
None		Current	Automate	ed .	Ra	re	
	<u></u>	Disposition	<u>l</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							No
	Requires <u>Is Required By</u>						
Must be paired v	Must be paired with Original ODDT None						
<u>References</u>							
CDM Message Formats							
			ns or Inter	aces			
CDM Flight Create (FC) message (optional)							

Original Flight Identification

Notes

If the recovery flight has the same Flight Identification as original flight, TFMS will automatically identify it. The airspace user needs to send the Original Flight Identification and Original IGTA only when the Flight Identification is different; for example, if flight AAL 123 is a recovery for flight AAL456.

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.

1.139 Original ODDT

		Origina	I ODDT			
	<u>Name</u>			Taxono	omy	
Original ODDT			[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	<u>Synonyms</u>				<u>rds</u>	
None		Original, de diversion, r		te, time,		
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>			
See Original Flig	ht Identification					
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is Part</u>	: <u>Of</u>	
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>			Sour	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user			TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events					
Airspace user	Defined when the change.	Defined when the diversion recovery flight is created. It should not change.				not
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>				
TFMS		Used to transfer the arrival slot and priority from a diverted, controlled flight to the recovery leg for that flight.				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	8 digits for mor minute (MMDD			n/a	valid date and time	d
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>			
12051439						
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth		Accrual Periodicity	
		Current	automate	ed O	nce	
	<u>D</u>	<u>ispositior</u>	1		Mano ory	
[TBD]					No	
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>			
Must be paired value of the state of the sta	with Original Flig	ıht	None			
		Refer	<u>ences</u>			
CDM Message Fo	CDM Message Formats					
	Data T	ransactio	ns or Inter	<u>faces</u>		
CDM messages.						
			<u>tes</u>			
See Original Flig	ht Identification					

	Original ODDT							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Initial version for review.					

1.140 Persons on Board

		Persons O	n Boar	d		
<u>Nam</u>	<u>ie</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Persons On Bo	oard	[TBD]				
Synon	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>		
Souls on boar		ICAO Flight Pla people, souls,		rsons, p	oasse	engers, crew,
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>otion</u>			
The number of	of people on b	ooard, includin	g passeng	gers and	d cre	W
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	Of
None			None			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u> c	<u>:e</u>
Airspace user			flight pla	nning s	ervi	ce
Contributo rs		Altering Events				
Airspace user	_	the initial Flig amendments		nd poter	ntiall	y modified
Audience	tilloughtill	Data Usage				
Air Traffic	Used for cra				orovi	ided by the pilot
Control, Crash Fire Rescue (CFR)		oller via voice			JIOVI	ided by the phot
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>
String of numeric characters	Integer num known whei filed, or the	to three charace to the rif the numen the flight pla string "TBN" i Inknown at tha	nber is n is f the	n/a		n/a
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>			
256						
Access R	<u>estriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth			Accrual Periodicity
[TBD]		Current	Automated or manual		Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated infrequently through a FPL amendment	
	<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]						Yes

Persons On Board					
	<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>			
None		None			
<u>References</u>					

ICAO FPL, [7110.65?]

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Used when filing or amending a flight plan.

Notes

Currently the data is obtained manually and is required by letters of agreement between airport authorities and FAA. The FO will provide an automated way of reporting this data.

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 14, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "None" to "flight planning service". Added notes.

1.141 Pilot in Command

Pilot In Command							
<u>Nam</u>	<u>ıe</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Pilot In Comm	and	[TBD]					
<u>Synonyms</u>				words			
PIC		ICAO Flight Pla		ot, nam	e, P	IC	
<u>Description</u>							
The name of t	The name of the pilot in command of the aircraft Has Parts Is Part Of						
	Has Parts		A.1	<u>ls</u>	<u>Part</u>	: <u>Of</u>	
None None							
Airchaeausar	Creator		flight pla		our		
Airspace user		Λ I a	flight pla		ervi	ce	
Contributo rs	<u>Altering Events</u>						
Airspace user		al Flight Plan ar it FPL amendme	•	-			ugh
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>					
Search and Rescue, FSS, DHS	Currently the pilot name is only used for search and rescue purposes and might be used by Homeland Security (DHS)						
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>			Range	
String of characters	Freeform a	alphanumeric	n/a			n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
"J. Doe"							
Access R	<u>estriction</u>	Maturity	Accr Meth				<u>crual</u> odicity
[TBD]		Current	Automated or manual		Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated infrequently through a FPL amendment		an and ently ntly a FPL
		Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>quir</u>	ed By	L
None			None				
		<u>Refere</u>	nces				
ICAO FPL, FAA Order 7110.65							

Pilot In Command

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Used when filing or amending a flight plan.

Notes

Currently this data element is not used by the NAS systems. This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the the route information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 14, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "None" to "flight planning service". Added notes.

1.142 Planned Position

	Planned	Position			
	<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Planned Position		[TBD]			
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>		<u>Keywor</u>	<u>'ds</u>	
		Oceanic, population, JC	osition repor AB	t, planned,	
	<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>			
	An estimated future-time position of the aircraft transmitted by JCAB as a result of an Oceanic Position Report, via the "Oceanic Report (TIO)" message.				
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>		<u>Is Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None		None			
	<u>Creator</u>		<u>Sourc</u>	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user (n PIREP)	nost likely through a	Host/ERAM			
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>		
Airspace user	Created as the result of a controller. Updated who received for the flight		kpit data link, and possibly by anic Position Reports are		
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usa	<u>ge</u>		
TFMS, Airspace Users	This data element is used there is no radar surveilla		the aircraft	trajectory when	
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of alphanumeric characters	 Latitude: in degree d Latitude should be fol N/S. Minutes and second converted to decimal For example 34 degree minutes and 45 second 34.575 degrees Longitude: in degree Longitude should be felow. Altitude: Fddd, (equivalent field 15b in ICAO FPL) Planned Time: 14 digitalent field 15b in UTC yyyymmddhhmmss for 	n/a	n/a		
40.040111.076.4		mple ^			
40.0401N 076.4	1W F350 2009101012200	U			

	Planned Position								
Acc	ess Restrictio	n <u>Maturity</u>		Accrual Method		ccrual riodicity			
None		Current	Auto mani	mated or ual	Oceanic Po	ovided casionally as ceanic Position eports come in.			
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>									
[TBD]									
	<u>Require</u>	<u>!S</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>						
None			None						
		<u>Refere</u>	ences						
Interface	Control Docum	ent for FAA-JCAB D	ata Exc	change					
		Data Transaction	ns or li	<u>nterfaces</u>					
JCAB mes	ssage(TIO)								
		<u>Not</u>	<u>es</u>						
The JCAB	TIO message c	ontains 2 consecut	ive pla	nned positio	าร				
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		<u>Descri</u> p	otion of Ch	<u>anges</u>			
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculesc (Booz Allen Hamil	- 1	Initial versio	n for review	<i>I</i> .			

1.143 Progress Report Fix

Progress Report Fix								
	Nar	<u>ne</u>	Taxonomy					
Progress Report	Fix		[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>'ds</u>			
None			Position, up flight,	date, pr	ogre	ess, fix, active		
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>					
		progress report mes n, or release it from a			o up	odate the position		
<u> </u>	las F	<u>arts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>		
none			none					
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>		
Airspace user			Host/ERAM					
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>				
Airspace user	Modified when a progress report is entered into the HCS (Ho Computer System)				ne HCS (Host			
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usage					
Airspace users Traffic managers Controllers TFMS, ERAM	Pro	gress report data is ι	ised to gain s	situation	al a	wareness.		
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>		
String of characters	for l aa(a aa(a	d(L)/(d)dddd(L) atitude/longitude or a)(a)(a) for fix name o a)(a)(a)dddddd for fix ance		n/a		n/a		
		<u>Exa</u> ı	mple					
[TBD]								
Access Restriction	Access Mature Restriction		Accrual M	<u>lethod</u>		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
None	Current		Manual Updated occasionally					
	1			Mandat ory				
[TBD]						No		
	<u>Requires</u>				<u>Is Required By</u>			
An associated Progress Report Time Prog				eport Tin	ne			

	Progress Report Fix								
	<u>References</u>								
ICD NAS-	ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces								
CMS mes	CMS messages (PH, FHI)								
	<u>Notes</u>								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Sept 15,	Cristian lanculescu	Initial version for review.						
	2010	(Booz Allen Hamilton)							

1.144 Progress Report Time

Progress Report Time							
Name <u>Taxonom</u>							
Progress Repo	ort Time	[TBD]					
Synony	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
		Position, upda	te, progre	ss, time,	ac	tive fli	ght
		<u>Descri</u>					
		progress repor flight plan, or re					
	Has Parts	<u>5</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>Part</u>	: <u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			Sc	our	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user			Host/ERA	AM.			
Contributo rs		<u>Al</u> :	tering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace		vhen a progress	report is	entered	into	the I	HCS (Host
user	Computer	System)					
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
Airspace	Progress r	eport data is us	ed to gair	situatio	nal	awar	eness.
users, Traffic							
managers,							
Controllers							
TFMS, ERAM							
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		5	Ī	<u>Range</u>
timestamp	dddd repr	esenting (HHMN	n/a n/a				
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Re	<u>estriction</u>	Maturity	Accr Meth				crual odicity
[TBD]		Current	Manual			dated casion	
		Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]							No
Requires Is Required By					L		
An associated Progress Report Fix Progress Report Fix							
<u>References</u>							
ICD NAS-IC-24	ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14						
	<u>Dat</u>	<u>ta Transaction</u>	s or Inte	rfaces			
CMS message	CMS messages (PH, FHI)						

	Progress Report Time Notes								
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.						

1.145 Proposed Departure Time

Proposed Departure Time								
	Taxonomy							
Proposed Depart	[TBD]							
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>		
P time,			proposed, c	lepartur	e, tiı	me, P		
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>					
runway off time	The time a scheduled flight will depart the gate (scheduled operators) or the actual runway off time for nonscheduled operators. For EDCT purposes, the ATCSCC adjusts the proposed departure time for scheduled operators to reflect the runway off times.					SCC		
<u> </u>	las F	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	art	<u>Of</u>		
None			None					
	Crea	<u>itor</u>		So	urc	<u>e</u>		
Airspace user			Host/ERAM					
<u>Contributors</u>			Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>				
Airspace user, Automation	Fligl	ht plan amendment.						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>				
Airspace user, Automation	Tra	ffic management, tra	jectory gene	rations k	ру Т	FMS		
Data Type		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		R	lange		
String of numeric characters	ddd	d to represent time a	as HHMM n/a			n/a		
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>					
2359								
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity	
[TBD]			manual a		and	Once thru the FPL and subsequently updated through FPL and amendment		
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Manda</u> <u>ory</u>						Mandat ory		
[TBD]	[TBD] Yes					Yes		
<u></u>	<u>Is Required By</u>							
None	None				EDCT			
	<u>References</u>							
NAS-MD-311								

	Proposed Departure Time								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces								
CMS mes	CMS message (FHI)								
	<u>Notes</u>								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.						

1.146 Protected Area

			Protecte	d Area					
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>			<u>Tax</u>	onomy				
Protected Area	a	[TB	D]						
<u>Synon</u>	<u>ıyms</u>			<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>				
protected se	gment	XF:	S, TFMS, ER	AM, TSD					
	<u>Description</u>								
the goal of a T	The portion of an assigned reroute that is important to preserve in order to achieve the goal of a Traffic Management Initiative (TMI). It is an explicit route segment, and must begin and end with a named fix or airport.								
	Has Parts				<u>Is l</u>	Part	: Of		
n/a				none					
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>		
Traffic manage	er			TFMS					
Contributor <u>S</u>			Alt	<u>ering Eve</u>	ents				
Traffic manager TFMS (TSD)	The traffic manager creates the default protected segment for each assigned route in a reroute and can amend it using the Create/Edit Reroute functions of the TFMS Traffic Situation Display (TSD). If a user files a flight plan conformant with an assigned route, TFMS automatically assign the default protected segment to that flight. If a traffic manager manually amends a flight's route, the traffic manager can manually set the protected segment.								
<u>Audience</u>				Data Usag	<u>ie</u>				
TFMS ERAM En route controller	combine ori segment. ERAM uses t routes that of ERAM displa	gin a the p chan iys th	determine the and destination protected segue the protected are protected gment by the	e assigned on segmen ment to pr cted segme segment t	route forts to cre revent its ent. o prever	ate s as: nt ca	the full	protected adapted	
Data Type		<u> </u>	<u>ormat</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	R	ange	
String	Fix, airport, separated b				n/a		up to 2 charac		
			<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
BNA J42 BKW				_					
Access Restriction Maturity				Accrual Method			<u>Perio</u>	<u>rual</u> dicity	
			planned	Manual		Oc	casiona		
		D	<u> </u>					Mandat ory	
								no	

	Protected Area							
	<u>Requir</u>	<u>es</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>					
Assigned	route		None.					
	<u>References</u>							
XFS Syste	em Requiremer	its, ICD for TSD-XFS	Interfaces					
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
TFM Rero	ute messages							
		<u>Note</u>	<u>es</u>					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.					

1.147 Receiving Facility

	Receiving Facility					
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Receiving Fa	cility	[TBD]				
<u>Synon</u>	-		<u>Ke</u> y	words		
Facility Ident	tifier	facility, receiving				
		<u>Descri</u>				
Designates t		lity receiving co	ntrol of the			
	Has Part	<u>s</u>		<u>ls l</u>	Part Of	
None	_		None	_		
	Creator				<u>ource</u>	
Automation	(Host/ERAM	-	Automat		t/ERAM)	
Contribut ors			tering Ev			
Host/ ERAM, Controller		hen control of a ATC facility to a				
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usage				
TFM, ATC, and Automatio n	Identifies t	Identifies the ATC facility receiving track control of a flight.				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		Unit	<u>s</u>	Range
String of alphanume ric characters		racters – L or LLL ng facility codes		n/a	n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>iple</u>			
ZOB, ZNY, Z	AB, X (for C	entral Flow Cont	rol)		I	
Access R	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth			<u>crual</u> iodicity
[TBD] Cu		Current	Automated or manual		Once when the FPI is filed, updated when track control transfers interfacility	
				Mandat ory		
[TBD]						Yes
	Requires	<u> </u>	<u>Is Required By</u>			
None			None			

Receiving Facility

References

Numerous, such as NAS-MD-311, NAS-IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Track Information Messages, (field 138a). Inter-facility and inter-sector track related messages, PO, TI, TU, TA

Message Sets: CMS

Notes

Often used in conjunction with sector identifier, e.g., Facility/Sector - LLL/da

<u>Versi</u> <u>on</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen)	Removed "manual progress entry by the controller" from Altering Events.

1.148 Receiving Sector

Receiving Sector							
<u>N</u> an	Name			Taxonomy			
Receiving Sec	tor	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
Sector Identifi	er	Sector, receiving	9				
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>				
Designates the	e ATC sector	position receiving	control of	the airc	raft		
	Has Parts			<u>Is P</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>				our		
Automation (F	lost/ERAM)		Automati	on (Host/	'ERA	AM)	
Contributor <u>S</u>			ering Eve				
Host/ERAM, Controller	position to a	en control of an a mother either wit d terminal facilitie	hin an en r	ransferre oute ATC	d fr C fac	om one cility or	e sector between
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>					
TFM, ATC, Automation	Used to ide facilities.	ntify sector positi	ons in en r	oute and	l ter	minal <i>A</i>	ATC
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		R	lange
String of alphanumeri		representing fac 2 characters ider		n/a n/a			
c characters	_	on (dd or da)					
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ple</u>				
ZDC50			_			_	
	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth	<u>lod</u>		Perio	<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Automate manual	ed or	wh	en tracl	requently k control via handoff
		Disposition					Mandat ory
[TBD]	[TBD] Yes					Yes	
		<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>uir</u>	ed By			
None	None None						
<u>References</u>							
Numerous, such as; NAS-MD-311, 315, NAS-IC-24032410-14							
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>							
Inter-facility a Message Sets:		or track messages	s ; TI, TA, T	TU			

Receiving Sector									
	<u>Notes</u>								
Often use LLL/da	Often used in conjunction with facility identifier, e.g., Receiving Facility/Sector – LLL/da								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	May 27, 2010	Jim Enders (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.						

1.149 Relative Flight Priority

	Relative Fli	ght Prior	ity					
<u>Name</u>		<u>Tax</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Relative Flight Priority	[TBD]							
<u>Synonyms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words					
REL_FLT_PRIORITY, RFP	SEVEN, TFMS							
	<u>Description</u>							
relative priority of its or treatment to higher pri flight operator. The RFF compared to another. I	The relative flight priority (RFP) can be used by the flight operator to indicate the relative priority of its own flights. The SEVEN algorithm attempts to give better treatment to higher priority flights within the slots that have been assigned to that flight operator. The RFP does not affect how one flight operator is treated as compared to another. If the flight operator does not wish to prioritize their flights, it can omit this field from all its Trajectory Option Sets (TOS).							
Has Pa	arts		<u>ls l</u>	Part Of				
n/a		TOS						
Creat	tor	FI. I I O		ource (500	- \			
airspace user				ystem (FOS	o)			
Contributor S		Itering Eve						
airspace Set by uuser	iser whenever a TO	5 is generate	ed.					
<u>Audience</u>		Data Usag	<u>je</u>					
TFMS Used by (SEVEN)	SEVEN to make de	cisions abou	t flight s	lots and tr	ajectories.			
Data Type	<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	Range			
Integer d+			n/a	1 - nu flight	umber of s			
	<u>Exa</u>	<u>nple</u>						
20								
Access Restriction		Meth	<u>nod</u>	<u>Perio</u>	<u>crual</u> odicity			
	planned	automate	ed	occasiona				
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Manda</u> <u>ory</u>							
	no							
Requires Is Required By								
n/a	n/a n/a							
Interface Control Decor	Refer	<u>ences</u>						
Interface Control Docur	Data Transactio	ns or Intor	faces					
SEVEN messages	<u>Data HallSactio</u>	iis or inter	iaces -					

	<u>Notes</u>								
A lower n	A lower number means a higher priority.								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.						
	2010	(Volpe)							

1.150 Relative Trajectory Cost

Relative Trajectory Cost								
<u>Nan</u>	Name <u>Taxonomy</u>							
Relative Traje	ctory Cost	tory Cost [TBD]						
<u>Synon</u>				<u>Ke</u> y	words			
REL_TRAJ_CO	ST	SE	VEN, TFMS					
			<u>Descrip</u>					
The relative co		ecto	ory as compa	red to anot	ther for t	this	flight ex	pressed
	Has Parts				<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of	
n/a				n/a				
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>	
airspace user				TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>			Alt	<u>ering Eve</u>	<u>nts</u>			
airspace user	Set for each	traj	ectory option	whenever	a TOS i	s ge	nerated	l.
<u>Audience</u>			<u></u>	<u>Data Usag</u>	<u>e</u>			
TFMS (SEVEN)			to compute to n by adding th					
Data Type		E	<u>ormat</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>ange</u>
integer	d+				Minute	S	n/a	
			<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
30								
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method				<u>rual</u> dicity
			planned	Automate	d	oco	casional	
			<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
	no							
	Requires <u>Is Required By</u>							
n/a	, , , , ,							
<u>References</u>								
Interface Cont	rol Document	for	SEVEN					

	Data Transactions or Interfaces								
SEVEN m	SEVEN messages								
	<u>Notes</u>								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.						
	2010	(Volpe)							

1.151 Remarks

Remarks Synonyms RMK RMK, remark, comment, Description Any information the Pilot in Command (PIC) and / or Operator believes is necessary to be provided to ATC. One common remark is "SSNO", which means the PIC is unable or unwilling to accept a SID or STAR on an IFR flight Has Parts None Creator Airspace user Contributors Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type String of characters Format Characters - Free Text Access Restriction TBD] Current Disposition Disposition Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces ICAO FP	Remarks							
RMK RMK, remark, comment, Description Any information the Pilot in Command (PIC) and / or Operator believes is necessary to be provided to ATC. One common remark is "SSNO", which means the PIC is unable or unwilling to accept a SID or STAR on an IFR flight Has Parts None Creator Airspace user Contributors Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type Format Characters - Free Text Characters Maturity Accrual Method Accrual Access Restriction (TBD) Current Disposition Disposition None Requires FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces		<u>Na</u>	<u>ne</u>	Taxonomy				
RMK Description Any information the Pilot in Command (PIC) and / or Operator believes is necessary to be provided to ATC. One common remark is "SSNO", which means the PIC is unable or unwilling to accept a SID or STAR on an IFR flight Has Parts None Creator Airspace user Contributors Altering Events Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type String of characters Characters Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction Access Restriction Current Automated or manual Disposition Disposition Disposition None Requires FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces	Remarks			[TBD]				
Any information the Pilot in Command (PIC) and / or Operator believes is necessary to be provided to ATC. One common remark is "SSNO", which means the PIC is unable or unwilling to accept a SID or STAR on an IFR flight Has Parts	<u>s</u>	ynoı	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	<u>iow</u>	<u>ds</u>	
Any information the Pilot in Command (PIC) and / or Operator believes is necessary to be provided to ATC. One common remark is "SSNO", which means the PIC is unable or unwilling to accept a SID or STAR on an IFR flight Has Parts	RMK			RMK, remar	k, comn	nent	-,	
to be provided to ATC. One common remark is "SSNO", which means the PIC is unable or unwilling to accept a SID or STAR on an IFR flight Has Parts None Creator Airspace user Contributors Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type String of Characters - Free Text Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction Current Automated or manual Disposition Disposition Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces			<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
None Creator Airspace user Contributors Airspace user Airspace user Airspace user Airspace user Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type Format String of Characters - Free Text n/a n/a n/a Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction [TBD] Current Automated or manual Disposition Disposition Disposition Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces	to be provided to	o ATO	C. One common rema	rk is "SSNO",	which r			
Airspace user flight planning service Contributors Altering Events Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience Data Usage ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type Format Units Range String of Characters - Free Text n/a n/a n/a Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction Access Restriction Current Automated or manual Periodicity (TBD) Current Automated or manual Subsequently updated through FPL amendments Disposition No Requires Is Required By None None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces	<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
Airspace user Contributors Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type String of characters - Free Text Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction Accrual Method Restriction Current Automated or manual Disposition Disposition Disposition Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces	None			None				
Altering Events Airspace user Flight Plan amendment Audience ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type Format String of characters - Free Text Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction Automated or manual Disposition Disposition Disposition Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Usage Data Usage Data Usits Range In/a N/a N/a Range N/a N/a Accrual Periodicity Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated through FPL amendments None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces		Crea	<u>itor</u>		So	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user	Airspace user			flight plann	ing serv	ice		
ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type	<u>Contributors</u>			<u>Altering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>			
ERAM, TFMS Additional information the FPL filing operator feels is germane to the flight and not already addressed Data Type Format Characters - Free Text Characters Example 12 reindeers will require additional care and feeding after arrival Access Restriction TBD Current Automated or manual Disposition Disposition Disposition Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces	Airspace user	Flig	ht Plan amendment					
the flight and not already addressed Data Type	<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
String of characters - Free Text	ERAM, TFMS				perator	feel	s is geri	mane to
Characters Example	<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>	<u>Units</u>		R	lange	
Access Restriction Current Automated or manual Disposition TBD Disposition TBD No Requires None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Maturity Accrual Method Periodicity Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated through FPL amendments None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces		Cha	racters – Free Text	n/a			n/a	
Accrual Method Periodicity	10 1 1							
Current		requ				aı	A	
manual Flight Plan and subsequently updated through FPL amendments Disposition Mandat ory [TBD] No Requires Is Required By None None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces			<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>etnoa</u>			
[TBD] No Requires Is Required By None None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces	[TBD]		Current			Flight Plan subsequer updated th		and ntly nrough FPL
Requires None None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces			<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>				<u>ory</u>
None References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces								No
References FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces		•						
FAA ICAO Flight Planning Interface Reference Guide Data Transactions or Interfaces								
Data Transactions or Interfaces								
	ICAO FP		<u>Data Transactio</u>	ns or Inter	<u>aces</u>			

Remarks

Notes

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the troute information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "FPL" to "flight planning service". Added notes.

1.152 Reported Altitude

1.152 Reported Altitude							
	Reported Altitude						
	<u>Na</u>	<u>me</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Reported Altitude							
<u>S</u>	ynoı	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
			Reported, a	ltitude			
		<u>Descr</u>	<u>iption</u>				
altitude received	d fror	·	rom an aircr			·	
	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None	_		None				
	Crea	<u>ator</u>		<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			Host/ERAM				
Contributors			Altering Ev				
Airspace user	Upo	lated altitude reading	received fro	m aircra	ft		
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
ANSP, airspace user	ATC	to maintain aircraft s	separation				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of numeric characters	ddd	(ICAO 4444 format)		Hundreds 00 of Feet		000 through 999	
		<u>Exa</u>	<u>nple</u>				
040, 330							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>		Accrual Periodicity	
[TBD]		Current	Automatic		Fre	quent	
		<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>			Mandat ory	
[TBD]						Yes	
	Requ	<u>iires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>				
None	None None						
	<u>References</u>						
ASDI Functional Description and Interface Control Document Version 5.4, ICAO 4444;							
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>						
CMS message (TH)							
		<u>No</u>	<u>tes</u>				

	Reported Altitude								
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>						
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.						

1.153 Requested Altitude

1.153 Re	que	sted Altitude							
	Requested Altitude								
	<u>Na</u>	<u>me</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>						
Requested Altitu	ıde		[TBD]						
	_	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>'ds</u>			
Requested Cruis			requested,	altitude,	cru	ising, level			
cruising level, fli	ght l								
			<u>iption</u>						
·		le for a portion of a fli	ght, or the e			0.5			
_	las F	<u>Parts</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Ot</u>			
None			None						
Airen and Heart	Crea	<u>itor</u>	LIOCT/ED AN		urc	<u>e</u>			
Airspace user			HOST/ERAM						
Contributors	Δ		Altering Ev	<u>ents</u>					
Airspace user	Ame	endment to flight plar							
<u>Audience</u>			<u>Data Usa</u>						
TFMS	Use	d by automation to cr	eate a trajed	tory for	сар	acity planning.			
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>			
string of		dd [altitude or flight le	evel]	Altitude		n/a			
characters		' [VFR-on-top] '/(d)dd [VFR-on-top pl	uc an	express d in	se				
		:ude]	us all	hundre	ds				
	1	ldB(d)dd [A block of a	ltitude or	of feet.					
		nt levels]							
		//(d)dd [Flight operation	ng above						
		cified altitude] . [VFR - received from	an ADTC III						
	faci		all AKTS III						
	1	/(d)dd [VFR plus an a	ltitude -						
	1	eived from an ARTS III							
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>						
330, OTP/130									
Access Restriction	<u>l</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>			
[TBD]		Current	Automated	/	Once via plight p				
			manual			sequently			
						dated via flight			
			plan amendmen			ii aillellulllellt			

Requested Altitude						
	<u>Disposition</u>					
[TBD]			Yes			
	Requires	Is Required By				

None Mana

None None

References

NAS-MD-311, ASDI, NAS-IC-24032410-14

Data Transactions or Interfaces

NAS-MD-311: Input to field 09 in HCS

ASDI: NAS Flight Plan Information Message (FZ)

NAS-IC-24032410-14: Flight Plan Information Message (FH), Flight Amendment

Information Message (AH), RDB Flight Plan Information Message (FHI)

Notes

- 1. NAS-MD-311: Each flight plan contains one altitude field, and the altitude is interpreted and stored as assigned altitude or as requested altitude, depending on the flight plan activity status:
- a. Assigned Altitude when the activity status is active
- b. Requested Altitude when the activity status is proposed

In the flight plan, altitude is a part of the route, which also includes, speed, departure airport, departure time, arrival airport, and arrival time.

ICAO Route (Field 915)

Requested Altitude (Requested Cruising Level). Element b. is 3–8 characters in one of the following formats:

Lddd

LdddBddd

OTP

OTP/(d)dd

VFR

where:

"L" must be the letter F or A.

- 2. In this case, the NAS flight plan, and the ICAO flight plan have differing formats. Flight Object should be able to handle both.
- 3. When an altitude block is entered, the lower altitude is entered first

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.154 Reroute ID

Reroute ID							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Reroute ID	[[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
<none></none>	-	TFMDI					
		<u>Descrip</u>					
associated wit	th more than o	lentifier for assigned rou than one Rerou	te. A flight				
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>Is F</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
Reroute name	, creation time	stamp	Any rerou	ite			
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	ourc	<u>:e</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	<u>ents</u>			
TFMS	Automatically	$^\prime$ generated by 1	TFMS when	a rerout	e is	create	d.
<u>Audience</u>		<u></u>	Data Usag	<u>ie</u>			
TFMDI users (airlines etc.)	Uniquely iden	tifies a reroute.					
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u> </u>	R	lange
string	Usually <rero< td=""><td>oute mmddhhmmss</td><td colspan="2">n/a</td><td></td><td colspan="2">max 64 characters</td></rero<>	oute mmddhhmmss	n/a			max 64 characters	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Exam	ple				
<id>rr.vntscf.</id>	.ux24.2002110	7095003					
Access F	Restriction	Maturity	Accrual Method			<u>rual</u> dicity	
[TBD]		current	System- generated	d	Onc	ce	
		Disposition					Mandat ory
Exists until re	oute expires o	r is cancelled.					No
Requires Is Required By							
ASSIGNED_ROUTE, ASSIGNED_RTE_TYPE None							
	<u>References</u>						
[TBD]							
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>						
TFMDI data ex	changes.						

<u>Notes</u>					
n/a					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	Author Description of Change			
<u>n</u>					
1.0	Aug 6, 2010	Michael Harris	Initial version for review.		
		(Volpe)			

1.155 Route Source

Route Source					
<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
Route Source	[TBD]				
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
None	Route, source				
<u>Description</u>					

Indicates the current source of the route being used to model the flight in TFMS. The Route Source can be "Historical", "Early Intent", "TOS", "Reroute", or "Flight Plan".

This is not an existing element, but is a proposed new element that contains the reroute status currently shown, in part, using the ETD prefix.

	las Parts	Is Part Of			
None	<u>ido i di to</u>	None			
	Creator	Source			
TFMS		TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events				
TFMS	TFMS would set Route Source when creating a flight, then update it as messages are processed.				
	If TFMS uses an Early Intent message to update the flight modeling, it sets Route Source to "Early Intent".				
	If TFMS uses a TOS message to update the flight modeling, it sets Route Source to "TOS".				
	If TFMS uses a required reroute to update the flight modeling, it sets Route Source to "Reroute".				
	If TFMS uses a Flight Plan message to update the flight modeling, it sets Route Source to "Flight Plan".				
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>				
Traffic managers Airspace users		space users would use Route Source as a need flight is being modeled and why.			

Route Source							
Data Ty	<u>pe</u>	<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>	
alphanume				n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exa</u>	<u>nple</u>				
Flight Plan							
Access I	<u>Restrictio</u>	<u>Maturity</u>		Accrual Method		Accrual Periodicity	
None		Future	Automa	Automated		Set when flight created, modified occasionally.	
		Disposition					<u>Mandatory</u>
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requ</u> i	<u>ires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>			
None	None None						
<u>References</u>							
None	None						
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>							
None							
<u>Notes</u>							
This is a proposed new field to replace the ETD prefix.							
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>				
	un 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Vol	lpe) Initial version for review.			ew.	

1.156 Sectors

Sectors Sectors Sectors Sector							
	<u>Taxonomy</u>						
Sectors			[TBD]				
<u>S</u>	<u>ynonyms</u>			<u>Key</u>	<u>wor</u>	<u>'ds</u>	
			Sectors, pre	edicted,	traje	ectory	
		<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>				
Current prediction of the sectors along the trajectory of a flight, when predictions are based on all the information available to TFMS.				ere the	ese		
<u> </u>	las Parts			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		<u> </u>	litering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
	circumstances, with the most common being the receipt of an FS, FZ, or UZ message on that flight. (An FS message is an internal message that TFMS generates when a flight in the Official Airline Guide is loaded into the active TFMS databases; this typically happens twenty-four hours before the flight is scheduled to depart.)						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS, airspace user, ERAM	Metering, flow	control, cap	pacity mana	gement			
Data Type		Format		<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>	
Array of bytes (binary data)	6 bytes per ar	ray entry		n/a n/a			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Restriction		Maturity	Accrual Method		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
[TBD]	TBD] Current		automated		Occasional (see "Altering Events")		
	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>						
[TBD] no					_		
	<u>Is Required By</u>						
None None							
<u>References</u>							
Aircraft Situation Display To Industry: Functional Description and Interface Control Document (ver. 5.4)							

Sectors Sectors Sectors Sector							
Data Transactions or Interfaces							
ASDI message (RT)							
	<u>Notes</u>						
Should be renamed "Predicted sectors"							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes				
<u>n</u>							
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian lanculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.				

1.157 SEVEN_DELAY

SEVEN DELAY								
<u>Nan</u>	Name <u>Taxonomy</u>							
SEVEN_DELAY	٢ [٦	BD]						
<u>Synon</u>	i <u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words				
none	S	EVEN, TFMS						
		<u>Descri</u> p						
option, adds it option with the	The SEVEN algorithm computes the delay for each Trajectory Option Set (TOS) option, adds it to the relative trajectory cost provided by the user, and selects the option with the lowest combined cost/delay as the assigned route. Seeing the SEVEN_DELAY will help the flight operator understand how their TOS affected the solution.							
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	Part	: <u>Of</u>		
n/a	Constant		TOS					
TEMC (CEVEN)	<u>Creator</u>		TEMC	<u>S</u>	our	<u>ce</u>		
TFMS (SEVEN) Contributor		Λ1•	TFMS	ntc				
<u>S</u>		<u>Altering Events</u>						
TFMS	The SEVEN delay is computed for each trajectory option for each flight in a SEVEN TMI each time the TMI is recomputed.							
	The airspace user (flight operator) may submit updated TOSes based on substitutions made, or routes that are no longer viable. This may cause TFMS to compute new SEVEN delays.							
<u>Audience</u>		<u></u>	Data Usag	<u>le</u>				
TFMS	Used by SEVEN	l to calculate l	owest cost	trajecto	ry fo	or a flight.		
Airspace user	Used by airspa option was ass their TOS.					ar trajectory t if they modify		
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>		
integer	d+			minute	S	0-1440		
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ole</u>					
18, 120								
Access Restriction Maturity			Accri Meth		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>			
		planned	automate	:d	Oc	casional		
		Disposition				<u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>		
						no		
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>					
TOS								

	SEVEN_DELAY								
<u>References</u>									
Interface	Interface Control Document for SEVEN								
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>								
SEVEN m	SEVEN messages								
	<u>Notes</u>								
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.						
	2010	(Volpe)							

1.158 Slot Hold Flag

	Slot Ho	old Flag			
	Name Side III	Taxonomy			
Slot Hold Flag	<u>Itame</u>	[TBD]			
	<u>Synonyms</u>	Keywords			
Slot hold flag, Sl		Slot, hold, flag, cancelled, flight			
		<u>iption</u>			
A flag indicating whether a cancelled flight should be compressed to the end of GDP or AFP the next time it is computed. Airspace users sometimes set the Slo Hold Flag to keep their open slots in their original positions, as they find it easied determine their substitutions this way.					
	<u>las Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>			
None		None			
	<u>Creator</u>	<u>Source</u>			
Airspace user TFMS		TFMS			
<u>Contributors</u>		Altering Events			
TFMS NAS user Traffic manager	The airspace user can set Slot Hold Flag when it cancels a flight using a CDM FX message. TFMS sets Slot Hold Flag to a default value (off) when cancelling a flight if value not provided by airspace user. TFMS automatically clears the Slot Hold Flag when it applies a new GDP or AFP to a flight. Airspace user can modify the value of Slot Hold Flag for an individual cancelled flight whenever it chooses using an FM message. Airspace user can set the values for all of its cancelled flights in a given GDP or AFP using the HOLD ALL SLOTS or RELEASE ALL SLOTS message. Traffic manager can modify the value of Slot Hold Flag for a flight using the EDCT Update function in TFMS. Traffic manager can set the values for all cancelled flights in a given GDP or AFP, or just those for a given NAS user, using the				
<u>Audience</u>		<u>Data Usage</u>			
TFMS Traffic manager Airspace users	Flag is set when it compu Traffic managers moniton that available capacity is	r the status of open slots to make sure not being wasted in a GDP or AFP. ratus of open slots as part of their slot			

				Slot Hole	d Flag					
Data T	<u>ype</u>			<u>Format</u>			<u>Units</u>		<u>Range</u>	
Boolean		One of	{TRUE	, FALSE, null)	-	n	ı/a		n/a	
				<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
TRUE										
Acce	ess Re	<u>strictio</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>Maturity</u>		rua tho	_			<u>rual</u> dicity
None				Current	Automa manual	wher canc		mated or ual Set initially whenever a cancelled. Upper cancelled. Upper cancelled.		a flight is Updated
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>										
Remains	as long	as the f	light is	cancelled ar	d in the	TFM	S data	bas	e.	No
		<u>Require</u>	<u>s</u>			<u> 1</u>	s Req	<u>uire</u>	ed By	
None				1	lone					
				<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>					
ICD for GI	DPs an	d AFPs, (CDM Me	essage Forma	ats					
			Data 1	<u> Fransaction</u>	s or Inte	rfa	<u>ces</u>			
GDP/AFP	messa	ges, ADL	files, (CDM message	es (FM an	d F>	()			
				<u>Note</u>	<u>.s</u>					
Can be de	efined o	only for o	cancell	ed flights.						
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	D	ate		<u>Author</u>		De	escrip	tior	of Ch	<u>anges</u>
1.0	Jun 15	5, 2010	Ken H	oward (Volpe	e) Ini	tial	versio	n foi	r reviev	٧.

1.159 Standard Arrival Route

	S	tandard Arr	ival Ro	ute			
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Standard Arriv	/al Route	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>				words			
Arrival Route I Preferred Arriv PAR, Standard Arrival Route (val Route, I Terminal	ICAO Flight Plan STAR, PAR	, arrival, ro	oute, pre	ferre	ed, IFR,	standard,
		<u>Descrip</u>	<u>tion</u>				
		ht Rules arrival p nunications for a					riteria for
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			Filed Rou	te (optio	nal)		
	<u>Creator</u>				our	<u>ce</u>	
ANSP	I		Host/ERA				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Altering Events</u>					
Airspace user, controller, TFMS	Used by airspace users in flight plans Used by TFMS to increase capacity and efficiency.						
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
Airspace user, TFMS, controller		ment is used in a organizations	ATC activit	ies, and	for i	nformir	ng security
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>R</u>	ange
String of alphanumeri c characters	5 alphanume route name	eric character co	de for the	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
WLO1F							
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth		Accrual Periodicity		
[TBD]		Current	manual F		Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated through FPL amendments		and ntly nrough FPL
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							No

	Standard Arrival Route								
Requires Is Required By									
None			None						
	<u>References</u>								
NAS-IC-24	NAS-IC-24032410-14 (ETMS to HOST ICD)								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces								
CMS mes	sages (AH, HU,	FH, FHI)							
		<u>Note</u>	<u>s</u>						
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes						
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Sept 15,	Cristian lanculescu	Initial version for review.						
	2010	(Booz Allen Hamilto	n)						

1.160 Standard Departure Route

Departure Route Name								
	Nar	<u>ne</u>		Taxe	ono	m <u>y</u>		
Standard Depart	Route	[TBD]						
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>ds</u>		
Prefered Departi Departure Route Instrument Depart	Nan	ne, Standard	departure, standard, P		refe	rred, IF	R,	
	<u>Description</u>							
Route established in a major terminal and en route environment to increase system efficiency and capacity. IFR clearances are issued based on these routes, listed in the Airport / Facility Directory except when severe weather avoidance procedures or other factors dictate otherwise.							listed in	
<u> </u>	<u>las F</u>	<u>Parts</u>		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>		
None			Filed Route					
	<u>itor</u>		So	urc	<u>e</u>			
ANSP	ANSP Host/ERAM							
<u>Contributors</u>	Altering Events							
ANSP	Updated infrequently by the ANSPs							
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>				
Airspace user, Traffic manager, TFMS	Used by airspace users in flight plans Used by TFMS to increase capacity and efficiency.							
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	<u>lange</u>	
String of alphanumeric characters		phanumeric characte route name	r code for	n/a		n/a		
		<u>Exa</u>	<u>mple</u>					
DEGES								
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity	
[TBD]	[TBD] Current		Manual or automated		Once through the Flight Plan and subsequently updated through a FPL amendment		and ntly nrough a	
[TDD]	<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>							
[TBD]							No	

	Departure Route Name								
	Requires Is Required By								
None		N	lone						
	<u>References</u>								
NAS-IC-2	NAS-IC-24032410-14 (ETMS to HOST ICD)								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces								
CMS mes	sages (AH, HU,	FH, FHI)							
	<u>Notes</u>								
None									
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>									
1.0	Sept 15,	Cristian lanculescu		Initial version for review.					
	2010	(Booz Allen Hamilto	on)						

1.161 Substitution Eligible

Substitution Eligible					
Name <u>Taxonomy</u>					
Substitution Eligible	[TBD]				
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
SUB, SUB_EL	CDM, TFMS, ADL				
<u>Description</u>					

The SUB flag indicates whether any NAS user has substitution rights for this flight.

Substitution is an action whereby an airline moves a flight from one assigned arrival slot into another arrival slot. A substitution may involve moving a flight into a cancelled flight's slot, moving a flight into a previously vacated slot, or exchanging two flights' arrival slots.

two mgnts an	ilvai Siūts.							
	<u>Is Part Of</u>							
n/a	n/a							
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u> (our	<u>ce</u>		
TFMS		TFMS						
<u>Contributor</u>		Alt	<u>ering Eve</u>	<u>nts</u>				
<u>S</u>								
FAA	Is set when fligh	nt created bas	sed on fligh	t ID and	ada	ptation	ı data.	
<u>Audience</u>		<u>.</u>	Data Usag	<u>e</u>				
TFMS,	Used to determ	ne how to ha	ndle a fligh	it in Ada	ptiv	e Comp	ression.	
airspace users	Used to determi	ne how to ha	ndle a fligh	it when	a GE	OP or Al	P is	
430.3	· •	computed.						
	Allows airspace users to know if substitutions are allowed for this flight.							
Data Type	<u> </u>	F <u>ormat</u>	<u>Units</u>			<u>Range</u>		
alpha	L (one letter)		n/a N o			N or Y	or Y	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
Υ								
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Accrual</u> Method			Accrual Periodicity		
		current	automate	d	On			
		<u>Disposition</u>					<u>Mandat</u>	
							<u>ory</u>	
			i				no	
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Rec	<u>quir</u>	ed By		
n/a			n/a					
		Referen	<u>ices</u>					
ADL Description	n							

Substitution Eligible										
	Data Transactions or Interfaces									
ADL Repo	ADL Reports									
	<u>Notes</u>									
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes							
<u>n</u>										
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.							

1.162 Surveillance Equipment

		urvoillanco	Equipm	ont		
Nam		Surveillance Equipment				
Nan Surveillance E		[TBD]	<u>I dX</u>	<u>onomy</u>		
Synon		[ושט]	Key	<u>words</u>		
None	<u>y1113</u>	ICAO Flight Plan			ent, flight plan.	
		FPL	, 54, 75, 114, 1	equip		
		<u>Descri</u> p				
1 or 2 letters t aircraft	o describe th	e serviceable sur	veillance e	equipment ca	arried by the	
	Has Parts			<u>Is Part</u>	: Of	
None			None			
	Creator			Sour	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace User			[Host/ERA			
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	<u>ents</u>		
None	This data element is set through the initial Flight Plan and can potentially be modified through a FPL amendment					
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	<u>Data Usag</u>	<u>ie</u>		
ANSP, [search and rescue?]	Used to det is capable o	ermine what kind of providing	of surveill	ance inform	ation the aircraft	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
String of alphanumeri c characters	L(L) from the dictionary: N - Nil A - Transpo C - Transpo X - Transpo both aircraft pressure-alt P - Transpo pressure alt aircraft ider I - Transpor aircraft ider but no press S - Transpo both pressu identificatio	n/a				
Example						
S/A, SCHJ/CD,		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u> </u>			

Surveillance Equipment									
Acce	ess Restrictio	n Maturity	Accrual Method	Accrual Periodicity					
[TBD]		Current	Automatic or manual	Once, with possible amendments					
		Disposition		<u>Mandat</u>					
				<u>ory</u>					
[TBD]				Yes					
	<u>Requir</u>	<u>es</u>	<u>Is Re</u>	quired By					
None	None None								
		<u>Referer</u>	<u>ices</u>						
		4, , Annex 3 to the C — Rules of the Air	onvention of Interr	national Civil Aviation,					
		Data Transactions	s or Interfaces						
Message	Sets: JCAB, ICA	O FPL							
		<u>Note</u>	<u>!S</u>						
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Descrip	<u>otion of Changes</u>					
1.0	May 27, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Alle Hamilton)	en Initial versio	n for review.					

1.163 Survival Equipment

Survival Equipment							
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Survival Equip	ment	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>			
None		ICAO Flight Plan gear	, FPL, eme	rgency,	equip	oment,	survival,
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>				
	Indicates that the aircraft is equipped with emergency survival equipment for harsh environments (polar, desert, maritime, or jungle)						for harsh
	Has Parts			<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of	
None			None				
	Creator			<u>S</u> (ourc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace User			flight plai	nning sei	rvice		
Contributor <u>s</u>		<u>Alt</u>	tering Eve	ents			
Airspace	Value set by	initial Flight Plar	n and pote	ntially m	odifi	ed thro	ugh a
User		mendment if any					
<u>Audience</u>		J	Data Usag	<u>le</u>			
Search and	Used by sea	rch and rescue d	uring eme	rgency s	ituat	ions.	
rescue, [TFMS?]	-						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>ange</u>
String of characters		ollowing values: r Desert), M (for (for lungle)	P (for	N/A		N/A	
		Exam	<u>ple</u>				
PMJ							
Access F	Restriction	Maturity	Accr Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Automate manual	ed or		e, with	n possible nts
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Re</u>	quire	ed By	
None			None				
		<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>				
Annex 2 to the Rules of the A		of International (Civil Aviatio	n, Interr	natio	nal Sta	ndards —

Survival Equipment

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Information captured when flight plan filed, or amended. Information is read when transferred to search and rescue

Notes

This information is part of the supplementary flight plan data and shall be kept readily available by the operator at the departure aerodrome or another agreed location, so that, on request by ATS units, it can be supplied without delay. When transmitted by the AFTN (aeronautical fixed telecommunications network), the message shall be assigned the same priority indicator as that in the request message. Supplementary information is stored with flight planning service [wherever the flight plan is entered...e.g. FSS, DUATS, AOC, etc.]". HOST/ERAM only uses the troute information (i.e. fields 1-11 for NAS FPs, and fields 3-18 for ICAO FPs).

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	May 25, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Changed "Source" from "HOST/ERAM" to "flight planning service" Added notes.

1.164 TFM Unique Flight ID (TUFI)

	TFM U	Inique Fli	ght ID	(TUFI)		
Nam				onomy			
TUFI	BD]						
Synon	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
None	FI	ight, identific	ation, ID				
		<u>Descri</u> p	otion				
Identifier which	ch uniquely de	fines a flight	in TFM				
	Has Parts			<u>ls</u>	<u>Par</u>	t Of	
None			None				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	<u>our</u>	<u>ce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS				
Contributo rs			tering Ev				
None	The value of throughout the		•	and is	not	modif	ïed
<u>Audience</u>	_		Data Usa	ge			
TFMS and all other systems which interact with TFMS	This data element identifies the flight in all TFMS data interchanges which refer to a specific flight						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>S</u>		Range
String of characters	[Unknown]			n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
KW000051	L57						
Access R	<u>estriction</u>	Maturity	Accr Meth				<u>crual</u> odicity
[TBD]		Current	Generate TFMS	ed by	Or	ice	
	J	<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Re	<u>qui</u>	ed By	L
None			None				
TENAC	<u>References</u>						
I FMS docume	TFMS documentation						
Used in all tra	Data Transactions or Interfaces						
Used in all transactions which involve, or pertain to a certain flight							

TFM Unique Flight ID (TUFI)

Notes

This data element will be replaced by a flight identifier which is unique across all systems

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	May 26, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.165 Total Estimated Elapsed Time

Total Estimated Elapsed Time							
	<u>Nam</u>	<u>ie</u>		Taxe	<u>ono</u>	my	
Total Estimated	Elaps	ed Time	[TBD]				
	<u>ynon</u> y	<u>yms</u>		<u>Key</u>	wor	<u>'ds</u>	
Total EET			EET, time, e	elapsed			
<u>Description</u>							
The Total Estimated Elapsed Time is the estimated time enroute, along with the time of any stopovers, expressed as a four digit grouping including hours and minutes. For IFR flights, a flight plan cannot include stopovers. A new flight plan must be filed for each leg. An IFR Flight Itinerary may include stopovers.							
	<u>las Pa</u>	arts		<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None			None				
	<u>Creat</u>	tor			urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			Host /ERAM				
Contributors	- 1' 1		<u>Altering Ev</u>	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Flight	t plan amendment					
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa				
ERAM, TFMS	Provi	des an estimate for	understandir	ng the d	urat	ion of th	ne Flight
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	R	<u>lange</u>
String of characters	HH:M	1M		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exar</u>	<u>nple</u>				
23:59							
Access Restriction		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual M	<u>ethod</u>			<u>rual</u> dicity
[TBD]		Current	Automated manual	or	and upo	d subse	the FPL quently ough FPL dment
		<u>Disposition</u>	<u>1</u>				Mandat ory
[TBD]							Yes
_	<u>Requi</u>	res		<u>Is Req</u>	uire	ed By	
None			None				
		<u>Refer</u>	<u>ences</u>				
ICAO 4444	ICAO 4444						
		Data Transactio	ns or Inter	<u>aces</u>			
FPL							

		Total Estimated Ele	apsed Time
		<u>Notes</u>	
Versio n	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Tim Reynolds (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.

1.166 TMI_ID

TMI_ID									
<u>N</u> an	n <u>e</u>		<u>Tax</u>	<u>onomy</u>					
TMI_ID		[TBD]							
<u>Synon</u>	<u>ıyms</u>			<u>words</u>					
none		XFS, TFMS, ER	AM, TSD						
	<u>Description</u>								
A traffic mana is part of.	A traffic management initiative (TMI) identifier that indicates what reroute this flight is part of.								
	Has Parts			<u>Is Part</u>	<u>t Of</u>				
n/a			n/a						
	Creator			Sour	<u>ce</u>				
TFMS	I		TFMS						
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	ents					
TFMS (TSD) Traffic manager	being amen reroute, TFM	ded for that rerou	ite. If a flig TMI_ID fro	ht is in more m the rerou	te from which the				
<u>Audience</u>		1	Data Usag	<u>ie</u>					
ERAM	ERAM displa	ys the TMI_ID to	the en-rou	te controller					
Traffic manager	Traffic mana	_	ID to know	v what rerou	ite a flight's route				
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>				
string	will be const character fa where the re created> <a advisory wa otherwise a number>"." number nee relative to the course of an example, RF could be in</a 	dvisory number is issued for this runique 3-digit sequends to be unique one issuing facility air traffic day. For RZFW001 and RRZ use at the same to do could be in use	: "RR<3 cility f an eroute, quence nce only for the or ZDV001 ime on	n/a	n/a				
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>						
RRZFW001									

TMI_ID								
Acce	ess Restrictio	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method	Accrual Periodicity				
		planned	automated occasional					
<u>Disposition</u> <u>N</u>								
				no				
	<u>Requir</u>	<u>es</u>	<u>Is Re</u>	<u>quired By</u>				
none			n/a					
		<u>Referer</u>	<u>ices</u>					
Systems	Requirements I	Document: Execution	n of Flow Strategie	S				
		Data Transaction	s or Interfaces					
	ute and TFM Ress from ERAM to	eroute Cancel messa o TFMS.	ages from TFMS to	ERAM.				
		<u>Note</u>	<u>!S</u>					
<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Descrip</u>	otion of Changes				
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.					

1.167 TMI_NAME

		TMI_N	AME				
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
TMI_NAME		[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words			
TMI Name, SE' Name	VEN TMI	SEVEN					
		<u>Descrip</u>	tion				
Text name for assignment.	Text name for a SEVEN TMI, e.g., the name of the TMI that provides a trajectory assignment.						
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Part</u>	Of	
none			none				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>S</u>	our	<u>:e</u>	
Traffic Manage	er		TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	<u>nts</u>			
Traffic Manager	Assigned by	a Traffic Manage	r when he	she crea	ates	a TMI.	
<u>Audience</u>		<u></u>	<u>Data Usag</u>	<u>e</u>			
All SEVEN TMI FAA & NAS users	Identifies SEVEN TMIs by name in all SEVEN TMI messages: trajectory assignment, drop-out message, list reply, re-synch request, delete message, substitution message, substitution reply, substitution error.						
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	R	ange
string	(in SEVEN TI data elemer	MI messages) tag it	ged XML	n/a		1-30 characters	
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>				
<tmi_name>I</tmi_name>	FCA123 <td>NAME></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	NAME>					
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accri Meth			Accı Perio	
[TBD]		planned	Assigned		ond	e only	
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
Disposed of at	some point a	after the SEVEN	TMI expires	or is ca	ncel	lled.	No
	<u>Requires</u>				•	ed By	
A SEVEN TMI	A SEVEN TMI Any reference to a SEVEN TMI					l	
		Referer	<u>ices</u>				
SEVEN docum	SEVEN documents						
		ta Transactions	s or Inter	aces			
SEVEN TMI me	essages.						

	<u>Notes</u>								
<u>Versio</u>	Versio Date Author Description of Changes								
1.0	Jul 15, 2010	Michael Harris (Volpe)	Initial version for review.						

1.168 TOS Sequence Number

	7	OS Sequend	e Numb	oer				
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Taxonomy</u>					
TOS Sequence	TOS Sequence Number [TBD]							
Synon	<u>Ke</u> y	words						
TOS_SEQ_NO		SEVEN, TFMS						
	<u>Description</u>							
	Sequence number assigned to the Trajectory Option Set (TOS) by the Flight Operator System (FOS). It is used for synchronizing TOS data.							
	Has Parts			<u>Is</u> F	Part (<u>Of</u>		
n/a			TOS					
	Creator			<u>S</u> c	ource	2		
airspace user			Flight Ope	erator Sy	'stem	(FOS)		
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	tering Eve	<u>nts</u>				
airspace user	Set when TO)S is generated.						
<u>Audience</u>		<u> </u>	Data Usag	<u>e</u>				
airspace user, TFMS	Used for kee TFMS.	eping message da	ata synchro	nized be	etwee	n the FOS and		
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	5	<u>Range</u>		
integer	d+			n/a	r	n/a		
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
1, 4								
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth			<u>Accrual</u> Periodicity		
		planned	automate	d	once			
		<u>Disposition</u>				<u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>		
	no							
	Requires			<u>Is Rec</u>	<u>quire</u>	d By		
n/a			TOS					
	<u>References</u>							
Interface Cont	Interface Control Document for SEVEN							

Data Transactions or Interfaces								
SEVEN m	SEVEN messages							
	<u>Notes</u>							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.					
	2010	(Volpe)						

1.169 Trajectory Index

Trajectory Index								
<u>Nan</u>	Name <u>Taxonomy</u>							
Trajectory Inde	tory Index [TBD]							
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	words				
TRAJ_INDEX		SEVEN, TFMS						
		<u>Descri</u> p	<u>tion</u>					
assignment wi	The trajectory index (TRAJ_INDEX) helps the FOS associate the trajectory assignment with the TOS option when a SEVEN TMI is issued. If no TOS has been submitted for this flight, TRAJ_INDEX will be omitted.							
	<u>Has Parts</u>				<u>Part</u>	: Of		
n/a			Trajectory	•	_			
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>our</u>			
airspace user			Flight Ope		/ste	m (FOS)	1	
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	tering Eve	<u>nts</u>				
airspace user	Set for each	trajectory option	whenever	a TOS i	s ge	nerated	l.	
<u>Audience</u>		<u></u>	Data Usag	<u>e</u>				
TFMS (SEVEN), airspace user	Used by TFM	ls and the airspa	ce user for	synchro	niza	ation of	data.	
<u>Data Type</u>		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>ange</u>	
integer	d+			n/a		1 - nui flights	mber of	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>					
20								
Access R	<u>Restriction</u>	Maturity	Accru Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity	
		planned	automated		oco	casional		
		<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory	
							no	
	<u>Requires</u>				<u>quir</u>	ed By		
n/a			Trajectory	option				
		Referer	<u>ices</u>					
Interface Cont	rol Document	Interface Control Document for SEVEN						

Trajectory Index								
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
SEVEN m	SEVEN messages							
	<u>Notes</u>							
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.					

1.170 Trajectory Minimum Notification Time

	Trajectory Minimum Notification Time							
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>			<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Trajectory Minimum			[TBD]					
Notification Ti								
Synon				<u>Ke</u> y	<u>/words</u>			
TRAJ_MIN_NO	OTIF_TIME	SE	VEN, TFMS					
			<u>Descrip</u>					
The minimum switch to this		otice	needed prio	r to depart	ure time	for	the fligl	nt to
SWITCH TO THIS	Has Parts				<u>ls l</u>	Part	Of	
n/a				Trajectory	y option			
	Creator				<u>S</u> (our	<u>:e</u>	
airspace user				TFMS				
Contributor <u>S</u>			Alt	ering Eve	ents			
airspace user	Optionally segenerated.	et fo	or each trajec	tory option	whenev	er a	TOS is	
Audience				Data Usag	ie			
TFMS (SEVEN)	Used by SEV	/EN	to make deci			lots	and tra	jectories.
Data Type			F <u>ormat</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	R	ange
integer	d+			minutes				
			<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
20								
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>		<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>		
			planned	Automate	ed	occ	asional	
			<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory
								no
	<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>				
n/a				n/a				
			<u>Referei</u>	<u>ices</u>				
Interface Cont					_			
		ita '	<u> Transaction</u>	s or Inter	<u>faces</u>			
SEVEN messa	ges							
			<u>Note</u>	<u>s</u>				

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Description of Changes</u>
1.0	Aug 10, 2010	Claire Morton (Volpe)	Creation.

1.171 Trajectory Option

Trajectory Option							
	Name		Taxonomy				
Trajectory Optio		Г	[TBD]				
	ynonyms	·		Key	wor	<u>ds</u>	
TRAJ_OPTION, ro	oute option	r	Trajectory, oute, altitu constraint,	option, s ide, spe	et,	TRAJ_OI	
		Descrip	<u>tion</u>				
A Trajectory Option defines a route, altitude, and speed that an airspace user is willing to fly. It is provided to TFMS as part of a TOS. It includes user preferences and user constraints on how the route, altitude, and speed should be used. See Trajectory Option Set for more discussion.							rences
<u>_</u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
Trajectory_Index, Relative_Trajectory_Cost, Trajectory_Minimum_Notification_Time, Trajectory_Valid_Start, Trajectory_Valid_End, Route, Altitude, Speed. Trajectory_Index, Trajectory_option set Trajectory option set							
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user		7	ΓFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		A	Itering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Airspace user whenever it wairspace user it wants by ser	ants by send can modify a	ing TOS mo	essage t Option	o TF for a	MS.	_
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS	TFMS uses Tra to determine a airspace const	set of route	and delay	assignm	nent	s that r	esolve an
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>R</u>	ange
complex	See SEVEN ICI)		n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
See SEVEN ICD							
See SEVEN ICD		Access Restriction Maturity Accrual Accrual Method Periodici					rual
	striction	<u>Maturity</u>				Perio	
	<u>striction</u>	Maturity Planned		od	Oc	Perio casiona	dicity
Access Re	-		Meth	od	Oco		dicity

	Trajectory Option							
	<u>Require</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>N</u>					
None		None						
	<u>References</u>							
SEVEN IC	D							
	Data Transactions or Interfaces							
SEVEN m	essages							
		<u>Notes</u>						
Planned f	or TFMS Releas	se 7.						
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes					
<u>n</u>								
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Ken Howard (Volpe)	Initial version for review.					
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian lanculescu	For consistency, changed Data					
		(Booz Allen Hamilton)	Type from "compound" to "complex"					

1.172 Trajectory Option Set

Trajectory Option Set						
<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Trajectory Option Set	[TBD]					
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>					
TOS, route options.	Trajectory, option, set, TOS, route, constraint, altitude, speed, preference, SEVEN					

Description

A set of trajectory (route, altitude, speed) options provided by the NAS user to TFMS for use in airspace constraint resolution. Includes user preferences and user constraints on how the options should be used. The TOS allows an airspace user to provide a range of pre-approved options that TFMS can use if and when airspace becomes constrained. The SEVEN algorithms consider all the flights in the constrained airspace and their TOSes to compute a set of delay and trajectory assignments that resolve the constraint. Since the trajectories are pre-approved and prioritized by the users, the solution should, to some degree, minimize the impact of the solution of the airspace users involved.

	<u>-</u>						
Ha	as Parts		<u>Is Part Of</u>				
ACID, Origin, Destination, IGTD,			None				
TOS_Seq_No, Type	—	t_Priority,					
Trajectory_Option:	S						
<u>C</u>	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
Airspace user			TFMS				
<u>Contributors</u>		A	Itering Ev	<u>ents</u>			
Airspace user	Airspace user sending TOS		•	ght wher	neve	er it wants by	
		Airspace user can modify a TOS for a flight whenever it wants by sending a new TOS message to TFMS.					
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS	TFMS uses TO determine a sairspace conspreferences.	set of route a	and delay a	ssignme	ents	that resolve an	
Data Type		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Range</u>	
complex	n/a			n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u> p	ole				
See SEVEN ICD							
Access Restriction Maturity			Accrual Method			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
None	Planned Automated Occasional					casional	

	Trajectory Option Set						
<u>Disposition</u>					Mandat ory		
Once a TOS is accepted by TFMS for a flight, the TOS exists until it is replace by a new TOS or the flight is disposed of.							
Requires Is Required By							
None	None None						
	<u>References</u>						
SEVEN ICD							
	<u>D</u>	ata Transaction	s or Ir	<u>nterfaces</u>			
TOS messa	ges between N	AS users and TFM	IS.				
		<u>Not</u>	<u>es</u>				
Planned for	TFMS Release	7					
<u>Version</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	<u>ianges</u>		
1.0	Jun 15, 2010	Ken Howard (Vo	pe)	Initial version for revie	w.		
1.1	Oct 5, 2010	Cristian Iancules (Booz Allen Ham		For consistency, chang Type from "compound "complex"			

1.173 Trajectory Valid End Time

	Trajectory Valid End Time						
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy			
Trajectory Val	id End Time	[TBD]					
<u>Synon</u>			<u>Ke</u> y	words			
TRAJ_VALID_	END	SEVEN, TFMS					
		<u>Descri</u> p					
The latest dep		or which this traje	ectory can			nt.	
	Has Parts			<u>Is Pa</u>	rt Of		
n/a			Trajectory	/ option			
	Creator			<u>Sou</u>			
airspace user	I			erator Syst	em (FOS))	
Contributor <u>S</u>		Alt	<u>ering Eve</u>	<u>nts</u>			
airspace user	Optionally s generated.	et for each trajec	tory option	whenever	a TOS is		
Audience			Data Usag	l e			
TFMS (SEVEN)	Used by SE\	/EN to make deci			s and tra	jectories.	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	R	ange	
date/time	yyyymmddh	hmmss		n/a valid d time			
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ole</u>				
20101229155	100						
Access F	Restriction	Maturity				<u>rual</u> dicity	
		planned	automate	d o	ccasional		
		Disposition				Mandat ory	
						no	
	<u>Requires</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>				
n/a	n/a						
		<u>Referer</u>	<u>ıces</u>				
Interface Cont							
		ata Transaction	s or Interf	aces			
SEVEN messa	ges						
		<u>Note</u>	<u>s</u>				

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.
	2010	(Volpe)	

1.174 Trajectory Valid Start Time

Trajectory Valid Start Time									
<u>N</u> an	<u>ne</u>		<u>Tax</u>	onomy					
Trajectory Val Time									
<u>Synon</u>	<u>ıyms</u>		<u>Ke</u> y	<u>words</u>					
TRAJ_VALID_	START	SEVEN, TFMS							
	<u>Description</u>								
The earliest departure time for which this trajectory can be used by this flight.									
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls l</u>	<u>Par</u> l	Of			
n/a			Trajectory	y option					
	<u>Creator</u>				<u>our</u>				
airspace user			Flight Ope		/ste	m (FOS)			
Contributor <u>s</u>	Altering Events								
airspace user	Optionally set for each trajectory option whenever a TOS is generated.								
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>								
TFMS (SEVEN)	Used by SEVEN to make decisions about flight slots and trajectories.								
Data Type	<u>Format</u> <u>Units</u> <u>Range</u>					<u>ange</u>			
date/time	yyyymmddhhmmss			n/a valid time			late and		
	<u>Example</u>								
20101229155	20101229155100								
Access F	<u>Restriction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth			<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>			
planned			automated occasion			casional			
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>									
	no								
<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>						
n/a	n/a								
<u>References</u>									
Interface Control Document for SEVEN									
<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>									
SEVEN messages									
SEVEN HIESSA	yes								
SEVEN MESSA	ges	Note	e <u>s</u>						

<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
<u>n</u>			
1.0	Aug 10,	Claire Morton	Creation.
	2010	(Volpe)	

1.175 Type of Flight

Type of Flight								
<u>Name</u>			<u>Taxonomy</u>					
Type of Flight			[TBD]					
<u>S</u>	ynor	<u>nyms</u>		<u>Key</u>				
			Type, flight	, FPL, fie	ld 8			
		<u>Descr</u>						
Denotes the typ authority	e of f	light when so require	d by the app	ropriate	Air	Traffic Service		
	<u>Has Parts</u>			<u>ls Part Of</u>				
None			None					
<u>Creator</u>			<u>Source</u>					
Airspace user			Host / ERAN		_			
Contributors			<u>Altering Ev</u>					
Airspace user, Controller	Flight plan amendment, controller modification							
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>							
ATC, TFM, ERAM	Identifies the general category of flight							
Data Type	<u>Format</u> <u>Units</u>			<u>s</u>	<u>Range</u>			
single character	S=scheduled air service N=non-scheduled air trar operation G=general aviation M= military X= any other		nsport	n/a		n/a		
<u>Example</u>								
S								
<u>Access</u> <u>Restriction</u>		<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>			
[TBD]		Current	Manual or automated		an up	Once thru the FPL Ind subsequently Ipdate through FPL Ind amendment		
<u>Disposition</u> <u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>								
[TBD]						Yes		
<u>Requires</u>			<u>Is Required By</u>					
None	None							
<u>References</u>								
ICAO 4444, NAS-IC-24032410-14 (ETMS to HOST ICD)								

Type of Flight						
	Data Transactions or Interfaces					
CMS mes	sages (AH, HU,	FH, HI, HJ, FHI)				
		<u>Notes</u>				
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Sept 15,	Tim Reynolds (Booz	Initial version for review.			
	2010	Allen Hamilton)				

1.176 User Category

		User Cat	egory			
<u>Nan</u>	<u>ne</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>				
User Category	,	[TBD]				
<u>Synon</u>	<u>yms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>				
USR		Flight Data Field	S			
<u>Description</u>						
The category of user operating the flight: Air Carrier, Freight/Cargo Carrier, General Aviation, Military, Air Taxi, Other					go Carrier, General	
	Has Parts			<u>Is Pa</u>	art Of	
none			none			
	<u>Creator</u>			Sou	<u>urce</u>	
TFMS			TFMS (AD	L)		
Contributor <u>S</u>		<u>Alt</u>	ering Eve	<u>ents</u>		
TFMS	Extracted fr	om incoming fligh	nt data me	ssages.		
<u>Audience</u>		1	Data Usag	<u>je</u>		
GDP and AFP	Specific use	r categories can l	oe exempt	ed from a	n GDP or AFP.	
Rationing,	Specific use	r categories can l	oe prioritiz	ed during	compression.	
Compression , Ground Stops	Specific use Stop.	r categories can l	oe exempt	ed or inclu	ided in a Ground	
FSM SEVEN		oort flight counts legory for inclusion			d can select flights	
TFMS		ry can be used fond specifying filte			ays, making list	
Data Type		<u>Format</u>		<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
Character	One charact	ne character			C - Air Carrier F - Freight/Cargo Carrier G - General Aviation M - Military T - Air Taxi O - Other	
		<u>Exam</u> ı	<u>ole</u>			
C, G						
Access F	Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accr Meth		<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>	
[TBD]		current	automate	ed r	arely	

User Category						
<u>Disposition</u>					<u>Mandat</u>	
Exists unt	til the flight is o	disposed of.			Yes	
	<u>Requir</u>	<u>'es</u>		<u>Is Required By</u>		
none			none	9		
		<u>Referer</u>	<u>ices</u>			
ADL doc,	TFMS doc, FSM	l doc				
		Data Transactions	s or I	<u>nterfaces</u>		
ADL						
		<u>Note</u>	<u>s</u>			
n/a	n/a					
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>		Description of Ch	<u>anges</u>	
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Jul 19, 2010	Michael Harris (Vol	oe)	Initial version for review	1.	

1.1 Wake Turbulence Category

Wake Turbulence Category				
<u>Name</u>	<u>Taxonomy</u>			
Wake Turbulence Category	[TBD]			
<u>Synonyms</u>	<u>Keywords</u>			
	ICAO Flight Plan, FPL, wake, turbulence, separation, 2 minute, 3 minute			
<u>Description</u>				

Characterization of the wake turbulence produced by an aircraft. ICAO defines three categories, as follows:

- J SUPER, Airbus A380
- H HEAVY, to indicate an aircraft type with a maximum take-off mass (MOTM) of 136,000 kg or more;
- M MEDIUM, to indicate an aircraft type with a MOTM of less than 136,000 kg but more than 7000;
- L LIGHT, to indicate an aircraft type with a MOTM of 7,000 kg or less The FAA use the following categorization:
- SUPER A separate designation that currently only refers to the Airbus A380 HEAVY Aircraft capable of takeoff weights of more than 255,000 pounds (116,000 kg) whether or not they are operating at this weight during a particular phase of flight.
- LARGE Aircraft of more than 41,000 pounds (19,000 kg), maximum certificated takeoff weight, up to 255,000 pounds.

SMALL - Aircraft of 41,000 pounds or less maximum certificated takeoff weight.

	<u>Has Parts</u>	<u>Is Part Of</u>			
None		Aircraft D	ata		
	<u>Creator</u>		Sour	<u>ce</u>	
Airspace user [ERAM?]					
Contributor	Alt	tering Eve	<u>ents</u>		
<u>s</u>					
None	Value set through initial Flight Plan and subsequently modified by potential Flight Plan amendments				
<u>Audience</u>	<u>Data Usage</u>				
	Used by ANSP to determine aircraft separation during all phases of flight				
ANSP		aircraft sep	aration duri	ng all phases of	
ANSP Data Type		aircraft sep	aration duri	ng all phases of Range	
Data Type Alphanumeri	flight Format One of the following values:	·		-	
Data Type	flight Format	·	<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	
Data Type Alphanumeri	flight Format One of the following values:	{ 'H', 'M',	<u>Units</u>	<u>Range</u>	

Wake Turbulence Category							
Access Restriction	<u>Maturity</u>	Accrual Method	<u>Accrual</u> <u>Periodicity</u>				
[TBD]	Current	Automatic or manual	Once, with possible rare amendments				

Disposition Mandat ory

[TBD]

<u>Requires</u>	<u>Is Required By</u>		
None	None		

References

ICD NAS-IC-24032410-14, Annex 2 to the Convention of International Civil Aviation, International Standards — Rules of the Air

Data Transactions or Interfaces

Message Sets: CMS, ICAO FPL, JCAB

Notes

The wake turbulence category is used to ensure appropriate separation between aircraft. The picture below shows wingtip turbulence, the most dangerous component of wake turbulence.

<u>Versio</u> <u>n</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes
1.0	May 27, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.
1.1	Oct 6, 2010	Rod Little (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Removed picture of wing tip turbulence Added "J - SUPER, Airbus A380" to the description.

1.2 Waypoints

	Waypoints						
	Name	waype	Taxonomy				
Waypoints	<u>ivanic</u>	Г	[TBD]				
	<u>synonyms</u>	·	Keywords				
_	,,	\	Waypoints,				·v
		Descrip					
Current prediction predictions are I		oints of the tr	ajectory fo		., wh	ere the	ese
<u> </u>	<u>las Parts</u>			<u>Is P</u>	<u>art</u>	<u>Of</u>	
None		ľ	Vone				
	<u>Creator</u>			<u>So</u>	urc	<u>e</u>	
TFMS		7	ΓFMS				
Contributors TFMS			<u>Itering Ev</u>				
	TFMS generates an RT message for a flight under a variety of circumstances, with the most common being the receipt of an FS, FZ, or UZ message on that flight. (An FS message is an internal message that TFMS generates when a flight in the Official Airline Guide is loaded into the active TFMS databases; this typically happens twenty-four hours before the flight is scheduled to depart.)						
<u>Audience</u>			Data Usa	<u>ge</u>			
TFMS, airspace users, ERAM	Metering, flow	control, cap	acity mana	gement.			
Data Type		Format		<u>Unit</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>R</u>	lange
Array of bytes (binary data)	Array of 2*3 b array entry)	ytes (6 bytes	per	n/a		n/a	
		<u>Exam</u>	<u>ple</u>				
[TBD]							
Access Re	<u>striction</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	Accru Meth				<u>rual</u> dicity
None		Current	Automate	d		casiona tering E	l (see vents")
	<u></u>	<u>Disposition</u>					<u>Mandat</u> <u>ory</u>
[TBD]							no
	<u>Requires</u>			Is Req	uire	ed By	
None None							
	<u>References</u>						
		<u>Refere</u>	<u>nces</u>				

	Waypoints					
	<u>Data Transactions or Interfaces</u>					
ASDI mes	sage (RT)					
		<u>Notes</u>				
Should be	e renamed "Pre	dicted Waypoints"				
<u>Versio</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	Description of Changes			
<u>n</u>						
1.0	Sept 15, 2010	Cristian Ianculescu (Booz Allen Hamilton)	Initial version for review.			

Appendix A - Submission History

The Flight Object Data Dictiorary is developed in an iterative manner. This appendix presents a high-level revision history for each data element. The markup in the table has the following meaning:

- "A" = Added
- "U" = Updated
- "D" = Deleted
- "-" = no change

	DATA ELEMENT	DA		CTIONARY ION #
		1.5	1.7	
1.	Accepted By		Α	
2.	Actual Departure Time		Α	
3.	Actual Gate Time of Arrival (AGTA)	Α	U	
4.	Actual Gate Time of Departure (AGTD)	Α	-	
5.	Actual Time of Arrival		Α	
6.	Addressee	Α	D	
7.	Airborne Equipment Qualifier	Α	U	
8.	Aircraft Category		Α	
9.	Aircraft Color and Markings	Α	U	
10.	Aircraft Data	Α	U	
11.	Aircraft Identification	Α	-	
12.	Aircraft Position		Α	
13.	Aircraft Type	Α	-	
14.	Airline Gate Time of Arrival (LGTA)	Α	-	
15.	Airline Gate Time of Departure (LGTD)	Α	-	
16.	Airline Runway Time of Arrival (LRTA)	Α	-	
17.	Airline Runway Time of Departure (LRTD)	Α	U	
18.	Airways		Α	
19.	Alternate Airports		Α	
20.	Alternate Beacon Code	Α	-	
21.	Arrival Fix		Α	
22.	Arrival Slot	Α	-	
23.	Assigned		Α	
24.	Assigned Altitude		Α	
25.	ASSIGNED_RTE		Α	
26.	ASSIGNED_RTE_TYPE		Α	
27.	Baseline Entry (BENTRY)	Α	-	
28.	Baseline Estimated Time of Arrival (BETA)	Α	-	
29.	Baseline Estimated Time of Departure (BETD)	Α	-	
30.	Beacon Code	Α	-	
31.	Boundary Crossing Point Inbound	Α	-	
32.	Calculated Inbound Boundary Crossing Time	Α	-	
33.	Calculated Speed		Α	
34.	Cancel Reason		Α	
35.	CDM Member		Α	
36.	Centers		Α	

		DA	DATA DICTIONARY			
	DATA ELEMENT		VERS	ION #		
		1.5	1.7			
37.	Coast Indicator		Α			
38.	Control Element	Α	-			
39.	Control Exempt	Α	-			
40.	Control Type	Α	-			
41.	Controlled Time of Arrival (CTA)	Α	-			
42.	Controlled Time of Departure (CTD)	Α	-			
43.	Controlling Facility	Α	-			
44.	Controlling Sector	Α	_			
45.	Coordination Fix	Α	-			
46.	Coordination Time	Α	U			
47.	Delay	A	-			
48.	Delay Reason		Α			
49.	Departure Airport	Α	U			
50.	Departure Fix		A			
51.	Destination Airport		A			
52.	Dinghies	A	Ü			
53.	Diversion Recovery	A	-			
54.	Drop Out		Α			
55.	Earliest Entry (EENTRY)	Α				
56.	Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA)	A	_			
57.	Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA) Earliest Runway Time of Departure (ERTD)	A	_			
58.	Emergency Radio Equipment	A	U			
59.	Endurance	A	Ü			
60.	ENTRY	A	-			
61.	Estimated Arrival Fix Time	A	Ā			
62.	Estimated Departure Fix Time		A			
63.	Estimated Departure FIX Time Estimated Hold Departure Time		A			
64.	Estimated Time Enroute (ETE)					
65.	Estimated Time Elifodite (ETE) Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)	A	-			
66.	Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA) Estimated Time of Departure (ETD)	A	-			
67.	EXIT	A	-			
68.	FCA ID	A	A			
69.	FDB Free Form Text	Λ	A			
		Α	Α			
70. 71.	FDB Heading		Α			
	FDB Speed Filed Route		A			
72.			A			
73.	Filed Speed	Α.	Α			
74.	Filing Time	Α	-			
75.	Fixes		Α			
76.	Flight Identification	Α	-			
77.	Flight Index	Α.	Α			
78.	Flight Plan Addresses	A	-			
79.	Flight Plan Addressee		Α			
80.	Flight Plan Filed By	A	-			
81.	Flight Plan Originator	A	-			
82.	Flight Rules	A	-			
83.	Flight Status	A	-			
84.	Global Unique Flight Identifier (GUFI)	A	U			
85.	Great Circle Distance		Α			

		DA		TIONARY
	DATA ELEMENT		VERS	ON #
		1.5	1.7	
86.	Ground Speed		Α	
87.	Hold Fix	A	-	
88.	ICAO EET Indicator	Α	U	
89.	In Delay Program	Α	-	
90.	Initial Entry (IENTRY)	A	-	
91.	Initial Gate Time of Arrival (IGTA)	Α	-	
92.	Initial Gate Time of Departure (IGTD)	Α	-	
93.	Interim Altitude		Α	
	Life Jackets	A	-	
95.	MAJOR		Α	
96.	Number of Aircraft	A	U	
97.	Off-block Time		Α	
98.			Α	
99.			Α	
100.	Original Flight Identification	Α	-	
	Original ODDT	Α	-	
102.	Persons on Board	Α	-	
103.	Pilot in Command	Α	-	
104.	Planned Position		Α	
105.	Progress Report Fix		Α	
106.	Progress Report Time		Α	
	Proposed Departure Time		Α	
	Protected Area		Α	
109.	Receiving Facility	Α	U	
	Receiving Sector	Α	-	
	Relative Flight Priority		Α	
	Relative Trajectory Cost		Α	
113.	Remarks		Α	
114.	Reported Altitude		Α	
115.	Requested Altitude		Α	
	Reroute ID		Α	
	Route Source	Α	-	
	Sectors		Α	
119.	SEVEN DELAY		Α	
	Slot Hold Flag		Α	
	Standard Arrival Route		Α	
	Standard Departure Route		A	
	Substitution Eligible		A	
	Surveillance Equipment	A	-	
	Survival Equipment	A	-	
	TFM Unique Flight ID (TUFI)	A	-	
	Total Estimated Elapsed Time		Α	
	TMI ID		A	
	TMI NAME		A	
	TOS Sequence Number		A	
	Trajectory Index		A	
	Trajectory Minimum Notification Time		A	
	Trajectory Option	А	Ü	
	Trajectory Option Set	A	Ü	
	majestory option set			

	DATA ELEMENT	DA		CTIONA ION #	RY
		1.5	1.7		
	Trajectory Valid End Time		Α		
136.	Trajectory Valid Start Time		Α		
	Type of Flight		Α		
	User Category		Α		
139.	Wake Turbulence Category	Α	U		
140.	Waypoints		Α		

Appendix B - Reference Table

The flight data captured in this Data Dictionary hails from a wide variety of system data exchanges. Many of these interfaces were designed in isolation, with limited or no regard to already existing interfaces. This resulted in data elements with the same meaning being referred to by different names (synonyms) in different interfaces, and in some cases, elements with the same name having more than one meaning (homonyms) depending on the interface. The reference table below provides the ability to identify linkages between the flight data exchanged via flight data interfaces as described by Interface Control Documents (ICDs). This is important to finding redundant data elements and keeping the Data Dictionary manageable.

The reference table is an array of data elements and the ICDs which contain them. The table only shows data elements from the Data Dictionary.

To read the table, find the data element name in which you are interested (the data elements are listed in alphabetical order). Follow the corresponding line. If the data element appears in an ICD, the corresponding column is marked with an "X". If the ICD contains a synonym of the data element, the name of the synonym is presented in the corresponding cell.

#	Data Element Name	Versi on					ICD					
	in and	on.	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
1	Accepted By	1.6								Х		
2	Actual Departure Time	1.6	ARTD	OFF					Х		ATD	
3	Actual Gate Time of Arrival (AGTA)	1.5	Х	IN								
4	Actual Gate Time of Departure (AGTD)	1.5	Х	OUT								
5	Actual Runway Time of Arrival (ARTA)	1.5	Х	ON								
6	Actual Runway Time of Departure (ARTD)	1.5	Х	OFF					Actual Departure Time		ATD	
7	Actual Time of	1.6	ARTA	ON					Arrival		Х	Arrival

#	Data Element	Versi					ICD					
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
	Arrival (ATA)								Time			Time
8	Actual Time of Departure (ATD)	1.6	ARTD	OFF					Actual Departure Time		Х	
9	Addressee	1.5								Х		
10	Airborne Equipment Qualifer	1.5								Equipmen t		Х
11	Aircraft Category (CTG) or (AC_CAT)	1.5		Х		Х						
12	Aircraft Color and Markings	1.5								Х		
13	Aircraft Data	1.5	Х			E_TYPE			Х			
14	Aircraft Identifer (AC ID)	1.5	Flight ID	Х	Flight ID	Х	Х		Х	X	Χ	Х
15	Aircraft Type (TYPE)	1.5	Х				X		Type Of			Х
16	Airline Gate Arrival Time (LGTA)	1.5	Predicted Gate Arrival Time	Х								
17	Airline Gate Departure Time (LGTD)	1.5	Predicted Gate Departure Time	Х								
18	Airline Runway Arrival Time (LRTA)	1.5	Predicted Runway Arrival Time	Х								
19	Airline Runway Departure Time (LRTD)	1.5	Predicted Runway Departure Time	Х								
20	Airways	1.6							Х			
21	Alternate Aerodrome	1.6								Х		Х
22	Alternate Beacon	1.5										Х

#	Data Element	Versi										
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
	Code											
23	Arrival Airport (ARR)	1.6	Х	DEST	Х	DEST	DEST		Х	DEST	DEST	DEST
24	Arrival Fix (AFIX)	1.5		Х								
25	Arrival Route Name	1.6		STAR								Х
26	Arrival Slot (ASLOT)	1.5	Assigned Arrival Slot	Х	Х		SLOT					
27	ASSIGNED	1.5					X					
28	Assigned Altitude	1.6							Х			Х
29	Assigned Arrival Slot	1.5	Х	ASLOT			SLOT					
30	Assigned Route (ASSIGNED_RTE)	1.5				Х						
31	Assigned Route Type (ASSIGNED_RTE_TYP E)	1.5				Х						
32	Baseline Entry (BENTRY)	1.5		Х								
33	Baseline ETA (BETA)	1.5		Х								
34	Baseline ETD (BETD)	1.5		Х								
35	Beacon Code	1.5							Х			Х
36	Boundary Crossing Point Inbound	1.5							Х			
37	Calculated Inbound Boundary Crossing Time	1.5							Х			
38	Calculated Speed	1.6							Х			
39	Cancel Reason (UX, FX, RZ, RS, TO, DV, RM)	1.5		Х								
40	CDM Member (CDM_MBR)	1.5		Х								

#	Data Element	Versi on					ICD					
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
41	Centers	1.6							Х			
42	Coast Indicator	1.6										Х
43	Control Element (CTL_ELEM)	1.5		Х								
44	Control Exempt (CTL_EXMPT)	1.5		Х	Excempt Flag (EX)							
45	Control Type (CTL_TYPE)	1.5		Х	Х							
46	Controlled Time of Arrival (CTA)	1.5	Х	Х	Х							
47	Controlled Time of Departure (CTD)	1.5	Х	Х	Х		X					EDCT
48	Controlling Facility	1.5										X
49	Controlling Sector	1.5										X
50	Coordination Fix	1.5							Х			Х
51	Coordination Time	1.5							X			Filed Coordinatio n Time
52	Cruising Altitude	1.6	Х									Requested Altitude
53	Cruising Speed	1.6	Х						X	Х		X
54	Delay Reason (ALD, GDP, AFP, DAS, GSD, TOD)	1.5		Х								
55	Delay Time	1.5										X
56	Departure Airport (DEP)	1.5	Х	ORIG	X	ORIG	ORIG		X, Departure Point	Х	Х	Х
57	Departure Fix (DFIX)	1.5		Х								
58	Departure Point	1.5	DEP	ORIG	DEP	ORIG	ORIG		Х	DEP	DEP	DEP
59	Departure procedure (DP)	1.6		Х								Departure Route

#	Data Element	Versi	ICD										
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS	
												Name	
60	Departure Route Name	1.6		DP								Х	
61	Destination (DEST)	1.6	Arrival Airport	Х	Arrival Airport	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	
62	Dinghies	1.5								Х			
63	Diversion Recovery (DVREC)	1.5		Х									
64	Drop Out (DO)	1.5		Х									
65	Earliest Entry (EENTRY)	1.5		Х	Х		FCA_EARLIEST_E NTRY						
66	Earliest Runway Time of Arrival (ERTA)	1.5	Х	Х	Х								
67	Earliest Runway Time of Departure (ERTD)	1.5	Х	Х			Х						
68	Emergency	1.5								Х			
69	Endurance	1.5								Х			
70	ENTRY	1.5		Х									
71	Equipment Type (E_TYPE)	1.5	Aircraft Data			Х							
72	Estimated Arrival Fix Time (EAFT)	1.5		Х									
73	Estimated Departure Clearance Time (EDCT)	1.5	CTD	CTD	CTD		CTD					Х	
74	Estimated Departure Fix Time (EDFT)	1.5		Х									
75	Estimated Hold Departure Time	1.6										X	

#	Data Element	Versi					ICD					
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
76	Estimated Time Enroute (ETE)	1.5										Х
77	Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA)	1.5		Х		Х			Х		Х	Х
78	Estimated Time of Departure (ETD)	1.5		Х		Х					Х	Departure Time
79	Exempt Flag (EX)	1.5		Control Exempt (CTL_EXM PT)	Х							
80	EXIT	1.5		Х								
81	FCA_EARLIEST_ENT RY	1.5		EENTRY	EENTRY		Х					
82	FCA_ID	1.5					X					
83	FDB Free Form Text	1.6										X
84	FDB Heading	1.6										X
85	FDB Speed	1.6										Х
86	Filed By	1.5								Х		
87	Filed Coordination Time	1.5							Coordinati on Time			Х
88	Filing Time	1.5								Х		
89	Fixes	1.6							Х			
90	Flight Identification (Flight ID)	1.5	Х	ACID	Х	ACID	ACID		ACID, Flight Index	ACID	ACID	Х
91	Flight index	1.6	Flight ID	ACID	Flight ID	ACID	ACID		X, ACID	ACID	ACID	Flight ID
92	Flight Rules	1.5								Х	Х	X
93	Flight Status	1.5		Х	Cancel Flag (CX)							
94	Global Unique Flight Identifier (GUFI)	1.5						Х				

#	Data Element	Versi					ICD					
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
95	Great Circle Distance (GCD)	1.5		Х								
96	Hold Fix	1.5										Х
97	ICAO EET Indicator	1.5										Х
98	IN	1.5	AGTA	Х								
99	In Delay Program	1.5		Х								
10 0	Initial Entry (IENTRY)	1.5		Х								
10 1	Initial Gate Time of Arrival (IGTA)	1.5		Х								
10 2	Initial Gate Time of Departure (IGTD)	1.5	ODDT	Х	Х	Х	Х					
10 3	Interim Altitude	1.6										Х
10 4	Lifejackets	1.5								Х		
10 5	MAJOR	1.5		Х								
10 6	Number of Aircraft	1.5								Х		Х
10 7	OFF	1.6	ARTD	Х								
10 8	ORIG	1.5	DEP	Х	DEP	Х	X		Departure Point, DEP	DEP	DEP	DEP
10 9	Original Departure Airport	1.6									Х	
11 0	Original Departure Date/Time (ODDT)	1.5	Х	IGTD	IGTD	IGTD	IGTD					
11 1	Original Destination Airport	1.6									Х	
11 2	Original Flight ID	1.5	Х									
11	Originator	1.5								Х		

#	Data Element	Versi					ICD					
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
3												
11 4	OUT	1.5	AGTD	Х								
11 5	Persons On Board	1.5								Х		
11 6	Pilot In Command (PIC)	1.5								Х		
11 7	Planned Gate Time of Departure (PGTD)	1.6	P-time	Х		Х						Proposed Departure Time
11 8	Planned Position	1.6									Х	
11 9	Position	1.6									Х	
12 0	Progress Report Fix	1.6										Х
12 1	Progress Report Time	1.6										Х
12 2	Proposed Departure Time	1.6	P-time	PGTD		PGTD						Х
12 3	Protected Area	1.5						Х				
12 4	P-time	1.6	Х	PGTD		PGTD						Proposed Departure Time
12 5	Receiving Facility	1.5										Х
12 6	Receiving Sector	1.5										Х
12 7	Relative Flight Priority (REL_FLT_PRIORITY)	1.5					Х					
12 8	Relative Trajectory Cost (REL_TRAJ_COST)	1.5					Х					

#	Data Element	Versi on	i ICD									
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
12 9	Remarks	1.6	Х							Х		Х
13 0	Reported Altitude	1.6										Х
13 1	Requested Altitude	1.6	Cruising Altitude									Х
13 2	Reroute ID	1.5				Х						
13 3	Route	1.6	Х				Х	Х				
13 4	Sectors	1.6							Х			
13 5	SEVEN_DELAY	1.5					Х					
13 6	SLOT	1.5	Assigned Arrival Slot	ASLOT	ASLOT		Х					
13 7	Slot Hold (SL_HOLD)	1.5	SH	Х	SH							
13 8	Slot Hold Flag (SH)	1.5	Х	SL_HOLD	Х							
13 9	Speed	1.6	Х			Х	X		Х			Х
14 0	Standard Terminal Arrival Route (STAR)	1.6		Х								Arrival Route Name
14 1	Substituting (SUB)	1.5		Х								
14 2	Surveillance Equipment	1.5									X, Aircraft Equipmen t	
14 3	Survival Equipment	1.5								Х		
14 4	TFM Unique Flight ID (TUFI)	1.5									Х	

#	Data Element	Versi					ICD					
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
14 5	TMI_ID	1.5						Х				
14 6	TMI_NAME	1.5					Х					
14 7	TOS Sequence Number (TOS_SEQ_NO)	1.5					Х					
14 8	Total Estimate Elapsed Time (Total EET)	1.6								Х		
14 9	Track Position	1.6							Х			Х
15 0	P-time	1.6	Х	PGTD		PGTD						Proposed Departure Time
15 1	Trajectory Index (TRAJ_INDEX)	1.5					Х					
15 2	Trajectory Minimum Notification Time (TRAJ_MIN_NOTIF_TI ME)	1.5					Х					
15 3	Trajectory Option (TRAJ_OPTION)	1.5					Х					
15 4	Trajectory Option Set (TOS)	1.5					Х					
15 5	Trajectory Valid End Time (TRAJ_VALID_END)	1.5					Х					
15 6	Trajectory Valid Start Time (TRAJ_VALID_START)	1.5					Х					
15 7	Type Of	1.5							Х			Aircraft Type
15 8	Type of Flight (TYPE)	1.6								X	Х	Х
15	User category (USR)	1.5		Х								

#	Data Element Name	Versi	ICD									
	Name	on	CDM	ADL	GDP/AFP	TFMDI	CTOP (SEVEN)	XFS	ASDI	ICAO FP	JCAB	CMS
9												
16 0	Wake Turbulence Category	1.5		Weight Class						Х		Х
16 1	Waypoints	1.6							Х			